



BUDGET:

2012 / 2013 – 2014 / 2015



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A - BUDGET

Part 1

- 1.** Glossary
- 2** Mayors Report
- 3** Resolutions
- 4.** Executive Summary
- 5** Annual budget tables
 - A1 Budget Summary
 - A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
 - A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
 - A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
 - A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
 - A6 Budgeted Financial Position
 - A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
 - A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
 - A9 Asset Management
 - A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Part 2

- 1** Overview of annual Budget Process
- 2** Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan
- 3** Measurable performance objectives and indicators

4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and amendments
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions
6. Overview of Budget Funding
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
8. Allocations or grants made by the municipality
9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
11. Capital expenditure detail
12. Legislation compliance status
13. Other supporting documents
14. Municipal Manager's quality certification

SECTION B – BUDGET

1. Operating Budget
2. Capital Budget
3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity
4. Sundry Tariffs
5. Supporting Tables

SECTION C – INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

SECTION A – Part 1

1 Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality , and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

Glossary (Cont)

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

2. Mayors Report / Burgemeester se Verslag

**BEGROTINGSTOESPRAAK DEUR DIANNA GAGIANO,
UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER VAN LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT BY DIE RAADSVERGADERING VAN 29 MEI
2012**

Mnr Speaker,
Onder Burgemeester,
Burgemeesterskomitee,
Raadslede,
Die Munisipale Bestuurder,
Amptenare,
Dames en here,

Dit is voorwaar 'n groot voorreg vir my om die 2012/13 begroting en GOP aan u voor te lê – aangesien dit die eerste finale begroting is wat deur my voorgelê word. Ek is van mening dat 'n deeglike en omvattende proses gevolg was, veral om te verseker dat die stem van die inwoners in die munisipale gebied gehoor word, deur middel van die wykskomitees en die publieke deelname proses wat gevolg was nadat die konsep begroting vir publieke kommentaar beskikbaar gestel was.

Met die insette van alle rolspelers, kan ek u verseker dat daar baie dinkwerk plaasgevind het met die samestelling van die dokument. Hierdie finale dokument wat deur my voorgelê word, is volgens my beskeie mening rekenpligtige en hopelik deursigtelik vir almal.

Ons dra die belange van alle belastingbetalers op die hart en glo dat hierdie begroting tot voordeel van alle mense in ons munisipale gebied sal wees. Daar was baie uitdagings wat ons met die samestelling van hierdie jaar se begroting moes hanteer, sommige as gevolg van omstandighede buite ons beheer. Vir my is die hoof uitdagings van die 2012/2013 Begroting die volgende:

Bekostigbaarheid, veral in die sin dat daar baie inwoners is wat werkloos is en afhanklik is van pensioen en die opbrengs uit beleggings om te kan oorleef. Dit is hoekom die begroting voorsiening maak vir armoedeverligting projekte en die verhoging van korting op eiendomsbelastings aan pensioenarisse terwyl tariewe en belastings tot die minimum beperk is.

Belegging in Infrastruktuur: Plaaslike ekonomiese ontwikkeling, wat uiters noodsaaklik is vir werkskepping en die opheffing van die gemeenskap, kan nie plaasvind indien die infrastruktuur van elektrisiteit, water, riool en ander dienste nie oor die nodige kapasiteit beskik nie. Daarom word die grootste gedeelte van die kapitaalbegroting aan die opgradering en nuwe infrastruktuurdienste toegeken. Deurlopende opgradering van die bestaande infrastruktuur het ook tot gevolg dat onderhoudkoste op die bates beperk word.

Ons uitdaging is om alle geleenthede waardeur infrastruktuur deur staats- en provinsiale toekennings befonds word, ten volle te benut, wat die las op die plaaslike belastingbetaler sal verlig.

Met bogemelde in gedagte, hoe lyk die finale begroting:

Die 2012/13 Operasionele Uitgawe Begroting beloop R426 miljoen. In vergelyking met die aangepaste begroting vir hierdie jaar styg die begroting met 5,27%.

Salarisse : Die salarisbegroting beloop R125 miljoen, wat 29 persent van die operasionele uitgawe begroting uitmaak. Die salarisbegroting is met 9% verhoog teenoor die vorige jaar om voorsiening te maak vir salarisaanpassings, kerfverhogings en noodsaaklike poste. Die proses is tans aan die gang om salarisverhogings nasionaal te beding.

Die 2012/13 Operasionele Inkomste Begroting beloop R427 miljoen. In vergelyking met die aangepaste begroting vir hierdie jaar styg die begroting met 5,34%.

Eiendomsbelastings vir residensiële, besighede/ander en eiendomme vir landbou-doeleindes styg met 6.8%, 7,5% en 12.5%, onderskeidelik. Vrystelling en korting op eiendomsbelastings sal steeds van toepassing wees op residensiële eiendomme ten einde die las op die armes te verlig.

Met die uitsondering van elektrisiteit sal die tariefverhogings van die ander dienste soos water, vullisverwydering en riolering tot 8% beperk word.

Elektrisiteitstariewe word met 11% verhoog terwyl die kostes vir elektrisiteitsaankope deur die munisipaliteit by Eskom met 13.5% verhoog. Met die implimentering van die bloktariewe soos voorgestel deur NERSA, sal daar verdere verligting aan armes gebring word.

Die Kapitaalebegroting 2012/13 beloop R49 miljoen, 'n verlaging van 4.74 persent teenoor die 2011/12 aangepaste begroting.

Die befondsing van die begroting deur die Raad beloop R 31 miljoen , terwyl R 18 miljoen deur die nasionale en provinsiale regering befonds word. Hierdie fondse sal hoofsaaklik aangewend word vir opgradering van die water-, elektrisiteit- en riool infrastruktuur.

Fondse sal ook aangewend word vir die herseel van strate, sportfasiliteite en die verbeterings aan munisipale eiendomme.

‘n Bedrag van R 100 000 sal ook aan elkeen van die 12 wyke toegeken word vir behoeftes binne die betrokke wyk, wat in total R 1,2 miljoen beloop.

My opregte dank aan al die Raadslede en wykskomitees vir hulle insette in die begroting. Besondere dank en waardering vir die harde werk van die Munisipale Bestuurder, die Begrotingskomitee en Mnr Bradley Brown.

Dankie ook aan die Senior Bestuurder: Uitvoerende Ondersteuningsdienste Celest Matthys vir die kwaliteit GOP wat ons weer eens ter tafel kan lê.

Ons het ‘n baie aktiewe gemeenskap wat met baie ondersteunende funksies in die samelewing besig is om met projekte waardevolle werk te doen, en ek sal poog om op gepaste maniere erkenning en ondersteuning aan hulle te gee.

Ek doen ‘n beroep op ons gemeenskap, organisasies en mede-raadslede om saam te trek aan die wa vir die volgende jare ten einde Langeberg te vestig as die uitnemendste, korrupsievrye diensleweringorganisasie waarop ons almal trots kan wees. ‘n Sentrum van uitnemendheid vir die Gemeenskap.

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

- (a) That the consolidated Operating budget of R 426 963 710, Capital budget of R 49 712 040, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted by Council and that it constitute the Budget of the Council for 2012/2013 financial year as well as medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years be approved.
- (b) That the Integrated Development Plan and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- © That the rates and tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
- (d) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1)(a-e); 17(2) and 17(3)(a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document and be approved.
- (e) That the Tariff-, Rates-, Credit Control and Debt Collection-, Cash Management and Investment-, Veriment-and Funding and Reserves Policy be approved.
- (f) That the measurable performance objectives for 2012/2013 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.

4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2012/13 budget amounts to R 476 675 750, represented by a Capital Budget of R 49 712 040 and an Operating Budget of R 426 963 710.

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2012/13 vs. original 2011/12 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

- Rates for Residential and Business property will increase by 7.5% and 6.8% respectively
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 8%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 8%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 8%
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 11.0%. Inclined block tariffs increase with 1, 54% up to 15, 56% for the different blocks.

Expenditure category increases

Salaries and Wages (including increments)	:	9%
General Expenses	:	8.43%
Repairs & Maintenance (decrease)	:	23.32%
Capital Costs (decrease)	:	11.65%
Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity)	:	13.41%

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimizing and sustaining all income sources.

The decrease in Repairs & Maintenance is attributable to that the repairs and maintenance done on infrastructure assets will in many instances extend the useful life of the assets and therefore it must be budgeted on the capital budget.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R31 399 750. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding ex Capital Grants represents a significant portion (36.84%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2012/13 and consist mainly of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

The 2012/13 Budget was compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Annual budget Tables

- A1 Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	20 555	22 688	24 079	25 590	25 590	25 590	30 685	35 786	38 289
Service charges	167 434	186 344	217 749	282 267	263 468	263 468	296 526	333 575	375 694
Investment revenue	10 790	7 339	4 867	7 970	7 970	7 970	6 279	6 609	6 939
Transfers recognised - operational	49 918	79 739	83 312	97 400	89 522	89 522	73 830	78 369	84 207
Other own revenue	19 636	15 936	19 106	19 703	19 703	19 703	20 662	22 396	24 285
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	268 332	312 047	349 113	432 930	406 253	406 253	427 982	476 734	529 415
Employee costs	78 177	92 866	101 598	114 357	114 362	114 362	125 329	138 052	150 548
Remuneration of councillors	4 731	4 995	5 263	6 330	6 430	6 430	7 285	7 942	8 657
Depreciation & asset impairment	20 787	12 988	14 452	30 951	30 951	30 951	16 682	16 734	17 721
Finance charges	8 881	8 042	7 920	8 608	8 573	8 573	7 574	7 739	7 838
Materials and bulk purchases	71 345	98 707	128 061	168 598	169 048	169 048	191 714	217 431	246 609
Transfers and grants	9 748	(0)	–	21 954	74	74	82	371	398
Other expenditure	58 879	76 806	70 750	62 063	76 131	76 131	78 297	100 284	108 896
Total Expenditure	252 548	294 405	328 044	412 861	405 569	405 569	426 964	488 552	540 668
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 784	17 642	21 069	20 069	684	684	1 018	(11 818)	(11 253)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 876	23 985	20 506
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	15 784	17 642	21 069	20 069	684	684	21 894	12 167	9 253
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	15 784	17 642	21 069	20 069	684	684	21 894	12 167	9 253
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	46 352	67 197	42 827	79 246	51 739	51 739	49 712	55 803	45 546
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	52 488	24 943	24 943	18 312	21 039	17 988
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	26 758	26 796	26 796	31 400	34 764	27 558
Total sources of capital funds	–	–	–	79 246	51 739	51 739	49 712	55 803	45 546
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	123 897	121 329	127 397	74 556	119 556	119 556	121 936	127 450	131 974
Total non current assets	377 263	409 647	436 963	556 094	524 146	524 146	558 515	598 988	583 344
Total current liabilities	51 727	60 899	72 759	64 692	64 692	64 692	64 503	63 737	62 955
Total non current liabilities	75 603	75 940	76 396	89 722	89 722	89 722	96 265	99 670	102 253
Community wealth/Equity	373 830	394 137	415 205	480 205	489 288	489 288	519 683	563 031	550 110
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	56 819	25 320	57 705	19 108	9 607	9 607	93 597	64 535	54 781
Net cash from (used) investing	(45 707)	(41 327)	(44 318)	(79 246)	(47 298)	(47 298)	(49 712)	(55 803)	(45 546)
Net cash from (used) financing	16 321	(2 814)	(2 599)	(3 614)	(3 614)	(3 614)	(3 088)	(2 733)	(2 735)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	96 103	77 282	88 069	(282)	46 764	46 764	87 562	93 561	100 061
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>									
Cash and investments available	96 108	77 289	88 077	30 566	75 566	75 566	87 567	93 568	100 168
Application of cash and investments	47 513	47 083	45 699	27 507	25 057	25 057	38 501	32 354	28 780
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	48 595	30 205	42 378	3 059	50 509	50 509	49 066	61 214	71 388
<u>Asset management</u>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	19 091	24 970	28 212	19 119	19 119	19 119	20 657	22 260	24 437
Depreciation & asset impairment	20 787	12 988	14 452	30 951	30 951	30 951	16 682	16 734	17 721
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	7 381	9 453	9 453	21 764	33 273	9 490
Repairs and Maintenance	–	9 054	10 543	8 932	12 656	12 656	9 705	15 278	16 615
<u>Free services</u>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	26 545	21 013	21 013	30 346	36 270	43 550
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>									
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
Refuse:	7	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		56 476	64 656	75 734	80 768	81 190	81 190	70 097	74 201	75 519
Executive and council		17 789	1 969	1 838	2 584	2 717	2 717	562	579	597
Budget and treasury office		38 205	61 722	71 755	76 834	77 123	77 123	69 069	73 102	74 340
Corporate services		482	964	2 141	1 350	1 350	1 350	466	520	582
<i>Community and public safety</i>		20 535	30 703	24 388	42 455	34 454	34 454	28 869	29 350	31 088
Community and social services		1 231	1 382	1 427	10 095	14 094	14 094	7 388	840	907
Sport and recreation		127	182	155	154	154	154	167	180	194
Public safety		6 277	4 479	5 193	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 910	6 383	6 894
Housing		12 900	24 660	17 613	26 733	14 733	14 733	15 403	21 947	23 093
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2 563	2 781	8 951	3 228	2 928	2 928	2 593	5 907	2 386
Planning and development		2 417	656	7 497	1 818	1 518	1 518	2 165	5 647	2 105
Road transport		146	1 832	119	1 209	1 209	1 209	211	26	28
Environmental protection		–	292	1 335	201	201	201	217	234	253
<i>Trading services</i>		188 759	213 907	240 039	306 480	287 681	287 681	347 299	391 262	440 929
Electricity		126 477	148 958	181 098	227 222	224 542	224 542	251 870	282 926	316 335
Water		27 873	41 735	36 919	36 419	34 051	34 051	41 081	58 499	62 293
Waste water management		17 652	12 839	12 131	23 045	15 226	15 226	32 501	30 260	29 633
Waste management		16 758	10 376	9 891	19 795	13 862	13 862	21 847	19 577	32 667
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	268 332	312 047	349 113	432 930	406 253	406 253	448 858	500 719	549 921
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		46 866	58 524	60 086	88 970	70 065	70 065	73 329	78 775	85 598
Executive and council		22 241	26 419	25 617	31 758	31 958	31 958	34 507	36 448	39 416
Budget and treasury office		18 393	18 624	18 610	39 507	20 442	20 442	20 532	22 765	24 831
Corporate services		6 232	13 481	15 859	17 704	17 664	17 664	18 290	19 562	21 350
<i>Community and public safety</i>		38 666	52 683	44 480	41 695	50 721	50 721	50 846	60 900	65 482
Community and social services		17 705	8 650	9 749	11 359	11 326	11 326	12 506	13 873	15 111
Sport and recreation		1 174	1 025	1 867	2 173	2 183	2 183	3 047	3 333	3 640
Public safety		9 358	10 601	11 557	13 700	13 697	13 697	14 997	16 447	17 886
Housing		10 430	32 407	21 307	14 463	23 515	23 515	20 296	27 246	28 845
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		18 186	25 358	28 556	31 240	33 549	33 549	32 694	37 790	41 113
Planning and development		5 530	3 386	4 656	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 614	6 104	6 632
Road transport		12 656	11 315	12 688	12 892	13 257	13 257	14 564	15 552	16 835
Environmental protection		–	10 657	11 213	12 969	14 913	14 913	12 516	16 134	17 646
<i>Trading services</i>		148 830	157 839	194 922	250 957	251 235	251 235	270 094	311 087	348 475
Electricity		97 712	114 964	145 875	195 438	192 963	192 963	211 845	248 398	280 441
Water		21 457	19 378	23 748	27 364	30 039	30 039	29 159	31 344	33 953
Waste water management		16 663	10 756	11 264	12 890	13 171	13 171	10 978	10 856	11 589
Waste management		12 998	12 742	14 035	15 265	15 062	15 062	18 113	20 489	22 492
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	252 548	294 405	328 044	412 861	405 569	405 569	426 964	488 552	540 668
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		15 784	17 642	21 069	20 069	684	684	21 894	12 167	9 253

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		38 205	61 722	71 755	76 834	77 123	77 123	69 069	73 102	74 340
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		17 457	1 613	1 759	1 994	1 994	1 994	212	229	247
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		893	796	6 655	850	550	550	750	4 070	350
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 922	5 878	7 924	15 954	20 087	20 087	13 472	7 427	8 042
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		14 913	26 027	20 255	28 959	16 959	16 959	17 826	24 583	25 964
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		188 942	216 010	240 765	308 339	289 540	289 540	347 530	391 308	440 979
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	268 332	312 047	349 113	432 930	406 253	406 253	448 858	500 719	549 921
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		17 361	18 624	18 610	39 507	20 442	20 442	20 532	22 765	24 831
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		30 864	22 704	22 090	27 207	27 207	27 207	27 886	28 790	31 079
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 411	5 931	7 344	8 281	8 422	8 422	11 879	12 904	14 067
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		21 822	25 507	28 058	33 577	33 605	33 605	32 984	36 382	39 619
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		26 483	48 622	39 820	35 368	46 348	46 348	43 607	55 144	59 308
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		153 606	173 018	212 123	268 920	269 545	269 545	290 075	332 567	371 763
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	252 548	294 405	328 044	412 861	405 569	405 569	426 964	488 552	540 668
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	15 784	17 642	21 069	20 069	684	684	21 894	12 167	9 253

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	20 324	22 470	23 827	25 390	25 390	25 390	30 425	35 563	38 055
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		231	218	252	200	200	200	260	222	234
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	118 388	144 862	176 677	219 893	217 214	217 214	243 297	272 382	305 428
Service charges - water revenue	2	20 248	23 361	23 900	30 521	28 154	28 154	33 277	39 340	46 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	16 508	10 227	9 667	17 693	9 874	9 874	10 859	11 863	12 853
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	11 398	7 894	7 505	14 160	8 227	8 227	9 092	9 989	10 899
Service charges - other		892								
Rental of facilities and equipment		748	1 380	1 569	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 638	1 779	1 933
Interest earned - external investments		10 790	7 339	4 867	7 970	7 970	7 970	6 279	6 609	6 939
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 386	1 079	1 080	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 620	1 750	1 890
Dividends received		–								
Fines		2 976	2 101	2 385	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 280	3 543	3 826
Licences and permits		–	806	1 125	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 340	1 447	1 563
Agency services		2 033	1 472	1 563	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 188	1 283	1 386
Transfers recognised - operational		49 918	79 739	83 312	97 400	89 522	89 522	73 830	78 369	84 207
Other revenue	2	12 492	9 098	11 216	11 318	11 318	11 318	11 597	12 595	13 688
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		268 332	312 047	349 113	432 930	406 253	406 253	427 982	476 734	529 415
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	78 177	92 866	101 598	114 357	114 362	114 362	125 329	138 052	150 548
Remuneration of councillors		4 731	4 995	5 263	6 330	6 430	6 430	7 285	7 942	8 657
Debt impairment	3	6 414	5 227	4 975	6 375	6 375	6 375	7 503	8 832	10 395
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	20 787	12 988	14 452	30 951	30 951	30 951	16 682	16 734	17 721
Finance charges		8 881	8 042	7 920	8 608	8 573	8 573	7 574	7 739	7 838
Bulk purchases	2	71 345	98 707	128 061	168 598	169 048	169 048	191 714	217 431	246 609
Other materials	8									
Contracted services		2 758	1 524	1 379	2 347	2 283	2 283	2 519	2 987	3 266
Transfers and grants		9 748	(0)	–	21 954	74	74	82	371	398
Other expenditure	4, 5	44 817	64 572	63 129	48 341	66 673	66 673	68 274	88 466	95 235
Loss on disposal of PPE		4 891	5 483	1 267	5 000	800	800	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		252 548	294 405	328 044	412 861	405 569	405 569	426 964	488 552	540 668
Surplus/(Deficit)		15 784	17 642	21 069	20 069	684	684	1 018	(11 818)	(11 253)
Transfers recognised - capital								20 876	23 985	20 506
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		15 784	17 642	21 069	20 069	684	684	21 894	12 167	9 253
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		15 784	17 642	21 069	20 069	684	684	21 894	12 167	9 253
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		15 784	17 642	21 069	20 069	684	684	21 894	12 167	9 253
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		15 784	17 642	21 069	20 069	684	684	21 894	12 167	9 253

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		-	-	-	25 001	(251)	(251)	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	25 001	(251)	(251)	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		744	1 300	1 031	1 955	1 260	1 260	150	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		485	139	84	1 477	2 477	2 477	2 200	1 300	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		516	253	177	2 500	727	727	1 600	5 035	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 147	4 054	8 719	11 100	10 710	10 710	3 905	2 030	-
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		12 354	1 655	1 814	6 683	7 769	7 769	5 236	7 080	2 640
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		30 107	59 796	31 002	30 530	29 048	29 048	36 621	40 358	42 906
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		46 352	67 197	42 827	54 245	51 990	51 990	49 712	55 803	45 546
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		46 352	67 197	42 827	79 246	51 739	51 739	49 712	55 803	45 546
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		2 533	3 028	2 346	14 732	13 763	13 763	5 250	3 735	-
Executive and council		485	398	90	1 977	2 703	2 703	2 200	1 300	-
Budget and treasury office		-	103	220	450	450	450	150	-	-
Corporate services		2 049	2 528	2 036	12 305	10 610	10 610	2 900	2 435	-
Community and public safety		12 944	4 144	8 688	31 339	7 563	7 563	7 785	8 110	5 640
Community and social services		464	2 864	7 007	450	836	836	2 655	530	-
Sport and recreation		1 406	154	47	1 200	2 040	2 040	880	3 080	2 640
Public safety		423	245	1 062	-	250	250	250	500	3 000
Housing		10 652	882	571	29 689	4 437	4 437	4 000	4 000	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 201	5 863	8 176	5 419	6 700	6 700	3 056	9 000	-
Planning and development		756	13	305	2 000	500	500	-	3 600	-
Road transport		4 389	5 524	7 193	2 774	5 335	5 335	3 000	5 400	-
Environmental protection		56	327	679	645	865	865	56	-	-
Trading services		25 673	54 162	23 617	27 757	23 713	23 713	33 621	34 958	39 906
Electricity		11 066	22 800	9 749	11 597	8 676	8 676	8 065	10 743	16 600
Water		10 318	23 029	12 038	7 572	6 116	6 116	9 320	18 550	12 506
Waste water management		739	2 579	598	3 151	2 951	2 951	10 649	4 785	-
Waste management		3 550	5 753	1 232	5 437	5 970	5 970	5 587	880	10 800
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	46 352	67 197	42 827	79 246	51 739	51 739	49 712	55 803	45 546
Funded by:										
National Government		-	-	-	43 617	38 375	38 375	16 558	21 039	17 988
Provincial Government		-	-	-	8 871	(13 432)	(13 432)	1 754	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	52 488	24 943	24 943	18 312	21 039	17 988
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	26 758	26 796	26 796	31 400	34 764	27 558
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	79 246	51 739	51 739	49 712	55 803	45 546

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 957	2 282	18 069	5 561	5 561	5 561	7 561	8 561	10 061
Call investment deposits	1	92 146	75 000	70 000	25 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	85 000	90 000
Consumer debtors	1	15 111	17 287	17 946	20 681	20 681	20 681	15 998	13 666	10 271
Other debtors		1 506	14 156	9 553	10 711	10 711	10 711	11 275	13 720	15 739
Current portion of long-term receivables		2 542	1 984	1 209	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 484	984	484
Inventory	2	8 635	10 619	10 619	10 619	10 619	10 619	5 619	5 519	5 419
Total current assets		123 897	121 329	127 397	74 556	119 556	119 556	121 936	127 450	131 974
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 166	1 715	2 499	8 034	8 034	8 034	7 834	7 634	7 434
Investments		5	6	7	5	5	5	6	7	107
Investment property		17 978	24 014	27 347	17 975	17 975	17 975	19 413	20 966	22 643
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	357 002	382 447	405 949	528 936	496 988	496 988	530 018	569 087	551 366
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 113	956	864	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 244	1 294	1 794
Other non-current assets			509	296						
Total non current assets		377 263	409 647	436 963	556 094	524 146	524 146	558 515	598 988	583 344
TOTAL ASSETS		501 160	530 976	564 360	630 650	643 702	643 702	680 451	726 438	715 318
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 750	1 882	3 391	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 483	3 160	3 196
Consumer deposits		4 599	4 942	5 571	4 942	4 942	4 942	5 337	5 764	6 225
Trade and other payables	4	35 110	40 994	50 298	43 055	43 055	43 055	41 555	39 555	37 055
Provisions		10 269	13 081	13 500	13 081	13 081	13 081	14 127	15 258	16 478
Total current liabilities		51 727	60 899	72 759	64 692	64 692	64 692	64 503	63 737	62 955
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		45 832	41 512	37 327	55 294	55 294	55 294	33 937	30 777	27 580
Provisions		29 771	34 428	39 068	34 428	34 428	34 428	62 328	68 894	74 673
Total non current liabilities		75 603	75 940	76 396	89 722	89 722	89 722	96 265	99 670	102 253
TOTAL LIABILITIES		127 330	136 839	149 155	154 414	154 414	154 414	160 768	163 407	165 208
NET ASSETS	5	373 830	394 137	415 205	476 236	489 288	489 288	519 683	563 031	550 110
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		225 741	357 796	385 997	277 904	286 987	286 987	485 875	533 987	523 624
Reserves	4	148 089	36 340	29 208	202 301	202 301	202 301	33 808	29 045	26 486
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	373 830	394 137	415 205	480 205	489 288	489 288	519 683	563 031	550 110

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		208 316	188 525	259 938	334 243	334 243	334 243	325 377	366 022	415 873
Government - operating	1	30 244	60 939	64 605	17 439	9 438	9 438	73 830	78 369	84 207
Government - capital	1	19 920	18 800	18 706	48 538	47 038	47 038	20 876	23 985	20 506
Interest		10 790	8 636	6 199	9 670	9 670	9 670	7 899	8 359	8 829
Dividends										
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(203 570)	(243 538)	(283 824)	(363 219)	(363 219)	(363 219)	(326 728)	(404 089)	(466 398)
Finance charges		(8 881)	(8 042)	(7 920)	(5 608)	(5 608)	(5 608)	(7 574)	(7 739)	(7 838)
Transfers and Grants	1				(21 954)	(21 954)	(21 954)	(82)	(371)	(398)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		56 819	25 320	57 705	19 108	9 607	9 607	93 597	64 535	54 781
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		21	316	216						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		1 406	9 531	(1 706)						
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(0)	(2)	(1)						
Payments										
Capital assets		(47 134)	(51 172)	(42 827)	(79 246)	(47 298)	(47 298)	(49 712)	(55 803)	(45 546)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(45 707)	(41 327)	(44 318)	(79 246)	(47 298)	(47 298)	(49 712)	(55 803)	(45 546)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		19 208	41					–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		262	344	629				395	427	461
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(3 149)	(3 199)	(3 228)	(3 614)	(3 614)	(3 614)	(3 483)	(3 160)	(3 196)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		16 321	(2 814)	(2 599)	(3 614)	(3 614)	(3 614)	(3 088)	(2 733)	(2 735)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	27 434	(18 821)	10 787	(63 752)	(41 305)	(41 305)	40 798	5 999	6 500
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	68 669	96 103	77 282	63 470	88 069	88 069	46 764	87 562	93 561
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	96 103	77 282	88 069	(282)	46 764	46 764	87 562	93 561	100 061

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	96 103	77 282	88 069	(282)	46 764	46 764	87 562	93 561	100 061
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	30 843	28 797	28 797	(1)	–	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	5	6	7	5	5	5	6	7	107
Cash and investments available:		96 108	77 289	88 077	30 566	75 566	75 566	87 567	93 568	100 168
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		5 090	10 129	8 463	10 365	10 365	10 365	8 365	6 365	5 365
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2									
Other working capital requirements	3	9 431	614	8 028	(12 066)	(14 516)	(14 516)	(3 672)	(3 056)	(3 071)
Other provisions										
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	32 992	36 340	29 208	29 208	29 208	29 208	33 808	29 045	26 486
Total Application of cash and investments:		47 513	47 083	45 699	27 507	25 057	25 057	38 501	32 354	28 780
Surplus(shortfall)		48 595	30 205	42 378	3 059	50 509	50 509	49 066	61 214	71 388

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	–	67 197	42 827	71 865	42 287	42 287	27 948	22 530	36 056
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	5 064	6 760	2 400	2 400	2 400	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	17 545	9 695	5 747	4 830	4 830	4 970	6 475	9 110
Infrastructure - Water		–	21 121	11 725	5 111	3 705	3 705	4 890	750	10 506
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	5 589	575	2 951	2 751	2 751	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	9 256	1 875	6 487	5 528	5 528	8 593	4 700	10 800
Infrastructure		–	58 575	30 631	22 696	19 213	19 213	18 453	11 925	30 416
Community		–	2 948	7 310	10 785	10 985	10 985	3 195	6 870	3 540
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	5 350	4 389	37 629	12 089	12 089	6 300	3 735	2 100
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	323	497	755	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	–	–	–	7 381	9 453	9 453	21 764	33 273	9 490
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	2 561	2 561	3 000	5 400	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	2 650	2 100	2 100	3 095	4 268	7 490
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	2 661	2 611	2 611	4 430	17 800	2 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 649	4 785	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	5 311	7 273	7 273	21 174	32 433	9 490
Community		–	–	–	670	993	993	590	840	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	–	1 400	1 187	1 187	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	5 064	6 760	2 400	4 961	4 961	3 000	5 400	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	17 545	9 695	8 397	6 930	6 930	8 065	10 743	16 600
Infrastructure - Water		–	21 121	11 725	7 772	6 316	6 316	9 320	18 550	12 506
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	5 589	575	2 951	2 751	2 751	10 649	4 785	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	9 256	1 875	6 487	5 528	5 528	8 593	4 880	10 800
Infrastructure		–	58 575	30 631	28 007	26 486	26 486	39 627	44 358	39 906
Community		–	2 948	7 310	11 455	11 978	11 978	3 785	7 710	3 540
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	5 350	4 389	39 029	13 275	13 275	6 300	3 735	2 100
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	323	497	755	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	–	67 197	42 827	79 246	51 739	51 739	49 712	55 803	45 546
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport										
Infrastructure - Electricity										
Infrastructure - Water										
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Infrastructure - Other										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community										
Heritage assets										
Investment properties		17 978	24 014	27 347	17 975	17 975	17 975	19 413	20 966	22 643
Other assets										
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		1 113	956	864	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 244	1 294	1 794
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	19 091	24 970	28 212	19 119	19 119	19 119	20 657	22 260	24 437
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		20 787	12 988	14 452	30 951	30 951	30 951	16 682	16 734	17 721
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	–	9 054	10 543	8 932	12 656	12 656	9 705	15 278	16 615
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	387	1 494	1 187	1 443	1 443	1 476	1 683	1 818
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	859	1 670	560	1 160	1 160	600	833	878
Infrastructure - Water		–	775	1 379	791	1 469	1 469	1 586	1 713	1 850
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	399	664	447	651	651	620	759	820
Infrastructure - Other		–	964	–	–	–	–	–	12	13
Infrastructure		–	3 383	5 207	2 985	4 723	4 723	4 282	5 000	5 379
Community		–	1 171	590	1 063	2 939	2 939	567	3 729	4 044
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	–	4 500	4 747	4 883	4 994	4 994	4 856	6 548	7 191
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		20 787	22 042	24 995	39 882	43 607	43 607	26 387	32 011	34 336
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.3%	18.3%	18.3%	43.8%	59.6%	20.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	23.8%	30.5%	30.5%	130.5%	198.8%	53.6%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	2.4%	2.6%	1.7%	2.5%	2.5%	1.8%	2.7%	3.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	36.0%	37.0%	85.0%	116.0%	116.0%	152.0%	218.0%	107.0%

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 627	19 627	19 627	21	21	21	21 048	21 259	21 471
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		918	918	918	0	0	0	182	184	185
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	743	743	743	1	1	1	844	853	861
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	568	568	568	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	22 075	22 295	22 518
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	22 075	22 295	22 518
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 561	19 561	19 561	21 392	21 392	21 392	21 606	21 822	22 040
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		481	481	481	464	464	464	469	473	478
Chemical toilet		219	219	219	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		109	109	109	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		109	109	109	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 479	20 479	20 479	21 856	21 856	21 856	22 075	22 295	22 518
Bucket toilet		131	131	131						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 246	1 246	1 246						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 377	1 377	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	22 075	22 295	22 518
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 292	9 292	9 292	9 292	9 292	9 385	9 479	9 574
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12 384	12 384	12 384	12 384	12 384	12 384	12 508	12 633	12 759
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 676	21 676	21 676	21 676	21 676	21 676	21 893	22 112	22 333
Electricity (< min.service level)		180	180	180	180	180	180			
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		180	180	180	180	180	180	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 893	22 112	22 333
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		14 709	14 709	14 709	21 856	21 856	21 856	22 075	22 295	22 518
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 709	14 709	14 709	21 856	21 856	21 856	22 075	22 295	22 518
Removed less frequently than once a week		131	131	131						
Using communal refuse dump		5 770	5 770	5 770						
Using own refuse dump		896	896	896						
Other rubbish disposal		109	109	109						
No rubbish disposal		240	240	240						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 147	7 147	7 147	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	21 856	22 075	22 295	22 518
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 252	4 252	4 252	6 847	6 847	6 847	7 395	8 060	8 866
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 253	4 253	4 253	6 944	6 944	6 944	7 500	8 174	8 992
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 713	4 713	4 713	7 099	7 099	7 099	7 667	8 357	9 193
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 258	4 258	4 258	6 954	6 954	6 954	7 510	8 186	9 005
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)					80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					84	84	84	84	84	84
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					7 746	6 552	6 552	6 847	7 287	7 789
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					-	-	-			
Water					2 368	3 456	3 456	2 927	3 617	4 471
Sanitation					7 819	4 637	4 637	9 664	11 945	14 764
Electricity/other energy					2 679	2 528	2 528	3 575	4 357	5 323
Refuse					5 933	3 840	3 840	7 334	9 065	11 204
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					-	-	-			
Housing - top structure subsidies					-	-	-			
Other					-	-	-			
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	26 545	21 013	21 013	30 346	36 270	43 550

SECTION A – Part 2

1 Budget Process Overview

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2012/2013 budget cycle was approved by Council on 27 July 2011, 11 months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2011 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2011/2012 IDP were undertaken in 2011.

1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following tabling of the draft budget in March 2012, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Gazette.

Comments on the IDP/Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the draft budget process.

1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in April 2012 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget will be held during April 2012, where various community organizations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2011/12 IDP process.

1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2012/13), advertisements will be placed in The Cape Times, Die Burger and the community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the approval thereof at Council.

2 IDP Overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

"Creating a stable living environment and sustainable living conditions for all citizens".

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-SouthAfrica (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2012/13 to 2014/15 integrated development plan focuses on ten strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2012-2016. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The ten strategic outcomes are:

- *sustainable integrated human settlement*
- *sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services*
- *energy efficiency for a sustainable future*
- *provision of a safe and efficient road network*
- *promote public safety*

- *provision of a clean environment*
- *social and community development*
- *growth and economic development*
- *sound financial management*
- *institutional development and corporate governance*

- **Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan**

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan is attached as Section C.

3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

Revenue for each vote	- SA 26
Revenue for each source	- SA 25

Provision of free basic services:

(i) Amount in rand value of each of the free basic services:

Refuse	R 7 333 760
Water (Basic charges)	R 2 926 560
Sewerage	R 9 663 940
Electricity	R 3 311 630

(ii) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kiloliter of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidized.

(iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is budgeted for 6 500 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month while all consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kiloliter water per month.

(iv) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

Refuse	R 9 092 080
Water (Basic charges)	R 33 277 270
Sewerage	R 10 859 460
Electricity	R 243 297 010

(c) **PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER**

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).

Langeberg Municipality is both the Water Service Provider and the Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlighting areas that require attention.

A blue drop rating provided by Provincial Department. The town was scored as follows:

Ashton	57.8
Robertson	54.8
McGregor	54.75
Montagu	50.8
Bonnievale	54.8

New results is not yet available.

The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan and measures to be taken in 2012/13 and over the MTREF to implement it.

Water Safety Plan: There is no formal water safety plan in place.

A brief outline of problems that the municipality is experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

- A. Unqualified personnel: Existing personnel ABET skills levels inadequate to allow them for further secondary training. If qualified personnel are appointed, current personnel will be redundant which is not acceptable.
- B. Inadequate laboratory equipment.

- C. Availability of funds in the annual budget for purchasing of chemicals throughout the year without any time consuming strains, and better planning of our budget for civil services.

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.

Step 1.

When vacancies become available in the future qualified personnel be appointed.

Step 2.

Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

Step 3.

The possibility of acquiring more equipment to be able to do more tests on our own water quality on our own premises.

Step 4.

Not all plants are on standard to provide services for individual towns. Constant upgrading is therefore necessary to be able to manage water qualities.

2012/13 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as upgrading of purification plants.

4 Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

Tariff Policy
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
Cash Management and Investment Policy
Rates Policy
Supply Chain Management Policy
Veriment Policy
Funding and Reserves Policy

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation here-under, will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

(a) TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

No amendments were recommended.

(b) CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and DebtCollection By-Law.

Amendments recommended

Background

There are indigents within the municipal area with conventional electricity meter which cannot afford to pay their electricity bill. To ensure that electricity consumption of indigents can be monitored by them self and be controlled, is it

proposed that the conventional electricity meter of indigents with outstanding electricity accounts be replaced by a pre-paid electricity meter.

Comments

The indigent will be in charge of the electricity consumption as they can see the impact of using certain electrical equipment as well as what consumption they can afford.

Recommendation

That the policy be adjusted as follows:

Paragraph 7.9.4.7:

That the conventional electricity meter of an indigent with an outstanding electricity account be replaced by a pre-paid electricity meter, at no cost to the indigents.

(c) CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

Investments

Amendments recommended

Background

In terms of part 4 of the Policy (Investment Ethics) must all investments be managed in consultation with the executive mayor.

Comments

No councillor should be involved in managing the investments of the municipality. Councillors do have an oversight role and information regarding investments will be indicated in the monthly financial reports to Council.

Recommendation

That investments be managed in consultation with the Municipal Manager or a delegated person and that the policy be amended as follows:

PART 4. INVESTMENT ETHICS

The chief financial officer shall be responsible for investing the surplus revenues of the municipality, and shall manage such investments in consultation with the municipal manager or a person delegated by the municipal manager and in compliance with any policy directives formulated by the council and prescriptions made by the Minister of Finance.

In making such investments the chief financial officer, shall at all times have only the best considerations of the municipality in mind, and, except for the outcome of the consultation process with the municipal manager or a delegated person, shall not accede to any influence by or interference from councillors, investment agents or institutions or any other outside parties.

Neither the chief financial officer nor the municipal manager or the delegated person may accept any gift, from any investment agent or institution or any party with which the municipality has made or may potentially make an investment.

(d) RATES POLICY

In 2005, the Municipality initiated a process to prepare a General Valuation Roll of all property in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 (MPRA) which became operative on 2 July 2005. A Rates Policy in accordance with Section 3 of the MPRA was approved Council.

Amendments recommended

EXEMPTION OF HALLS IN RURAL AREA

Background

There are halls in the rural area that are utilized by the farming and rural community that are charged 50% of the municipal rates while they are providing the same facility which the municipality is responsible for.

Comments

To ensure that these facilities(halls) can be maintained and be utilized by the rural community, is it proposed that a 100% rebate on rates be granted for owners of these halls, on condition that these halls do have a separate title deed and are owned by a non-profit organization.

Recommendation

That the following be included in the rates policy:

That a 100% rebate on rates be granted for owners of halls in the rural area, on condition that these halls have a separate title deed and are owned by a non-profit organization.

EXEMPTION OF SPORTING CODES

Background

Some sporting codes in the municipal area are exempted from rates while other sporting codes are responsible for 100% or 25% of their rates bill, which must be addressed.

Comments

To ensure that all sporting codes are treated evenly, is it proposed that all sporting codes in the municipal area are granted a 100% rebate on their rates bill.

Recommendation

That the following be included in the rates policy:

That a 100% rebate on rates be granted for all sporting codes in the municipal area, on condition that these properties of the sporting codes have a separate title deed and are owned by the sporting body.

SUPPORT TO THE ELDERLY

Background

People older than 60 years (pensioners) find it increasingly difficult to pay their rates and taxes. It is therefore propose that the qualifying household income as well as the percentage rebate be increased.

Comments

It is proposed that the policy be adjusted as follows:

The following categories of owners of residential properties shall additionally receive the following rebates on rates due in respect of such properties after deducting the rebate applicable to residential properties.

<ul style="list-style-type: none">Property owners who are over 60 years of age with a monthly household income of less than R 3000 who own one property and occupy it permanently	60% of the rates
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Property owners who are over 60 years of age with a monthly household income of less than R 4000 who own one property and occupy it permanently	50% of the rates
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Property owners who are over 60 years of age with a monthly household income of less than R 5000 who own one property and	40% of the rates

occupy it permanently	
-----------------------	--

Recommendation

That the rates policy be adjusted as indicated above.

(e) SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council.

The policy must be amended in terms on the PPPFA Regulations, 2011 but will first be debated at the management structures as well as the relevant Portfolio and Mayoral Committee and Council.

.

(f) VERIMENT POLICY

National Treasury has advised municipalities to implement anveriment policy to ensure that funds can be shifted for of operational requirements to ensure that service delivery are not hampered. The policy has been approved by Council as from 1 July 2010.

Amendments recommended

Background

The Veriment Policy indicates per paragraph 5.1 that funds can be transferred between and within votes, during the financial years while the Policy also indicate per paragraph 5.2 that funds can be transferred from the Operating Budget to the Capital Budget. As this create problems with reporting to National and Provincial

Treasury, as the approved budget amounts must be provided to Provincial and National Treasury.

Comments

As forementioned is creating problems regarding reporting to Provincial and National Treasury, is it recommended that the policy be adjusted as follows:

- (a) Adjustments only be allowed until February, when the Adjustment Budget is tabled/approved.
- (b) Adjustments thereafter in exceptional cases be allowed.
- (c) No funds be transferred from Operating to Capital Budget

Recommendation

That the Veriment Policy be amended as indicated above.

(g) FUNDING AND RESERVE POLICY

In terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must each municipality have a funding and reserves policy and the policy came into effect in 1 July 2011.

No amendments were recommended.

5 Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

As salary increases of employees has not been finalized, has it been assumed that a salary increase of 6% will be negotiated.

The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councillors during the 2012/13 financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2012.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore were budgeted for notch increases of all employees.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase minimally. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2012/13 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP). Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 9 and 20 years depending on the nature of the asset.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 13.5% as from 1 July 2012, as approved by NERSA.

Income

Households

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 97%. Adequate provision is

made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget, will be received during the 2012/13 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will decrease during the financial year as all account holders must apply for indigent subsidy as from 1 July 2012.

6 Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2012/13 will be financed as follows:

Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R 296 525 820
Property Rates	R 30 424 740
Provincial and National Grants	R 73 830 000
Sundry charges / Other	R 27 201 470

The capital budget for 2012/13 will be financed as follows:

Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R 31 399 750
Grants	R 18 312 290

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively

on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that, except for electricity tariffs, tariff increases will range from 5.9% to 8%. The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and with the 13.5% increase in electricity tariffs of Eskom, the increases in tariffs will have a negative impact on the local economy.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations as on 2 July 2010. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and implemented on 1 July 2011.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Income levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the previous year's collection rates:

Rates	98,5%
Electricity	98.4%
Water	95%
Sanitation	96%
Refuse	98%

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs
Overtime

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments:

Deposit	R 30 million	Maturity date – 31 May 2012
Deposit	R 20 million	Maturity date – 22 June 2012
Deposit	R 25 million	Maturity date – 06 July 2012

Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

None

Planned use of previous years cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous years cash backed surplus to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for future capital projects.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

There is no new borrowing proposed.

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating budget

Operating budget

Finance Management Grant	R 1 250 000
Municipal System Improvement Grant	R 800 000
Equitable Share Allocation	R 51 280 000
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads	R 187 000
Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 963 000
Human Settlement Development Grant	R 14 267 000
Library Services: Replacement funding	R 3 648 000
Integrated National Elect. Programme(Eskom)	R 35 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	R 1 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	R 400 000

Capital budget

Integrated National Elect.Programme(Mun)	R 500 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 18 376 000
Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 2 000 000

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2012/13

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No. Funding Compliance

- 1 Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2 Cash plus investments less applications
- 3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
- 4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
- 5 Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
- 6 Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7 Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8 Capital payments % of capital expenditure
- 9 Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10 Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11 Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12 Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
- 14 Financial Performance Budget result
- 15 Financial Position Budget
- 16 Cash Flow Budget
- 17 Other key performance measures
- 18 Summary question

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factor' have been analyzed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it get worse, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality do not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1.

Although the investment amount has been decreased, is there expenses for housing and infrastructure projects of a few million rand that has been claimed that still must be received by the municipality.

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the income from electricity services (which is nearly 50% of the municipality's income).

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

The increase in tariffs for rates and other services (excluding electricity) range from 6-8% which is more than the inflation target. Electricity increases by NERSA/Eskom of 13.5% has a major impact on tariff increases. The municipality has increased its tariffs by 11.03% due to implementing one tariff structure for both consumers within old municipal boundaries) and rural consumers outside old municipal boundaries.

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyze an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2011/12) and is regarded as realistic.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

This factor is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2011/12) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because expenditure levels for this

component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amount of outstanding debtors is regarded as realistic.

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance is regarded as sufficient as it has increased by 11% from the 2011/12 budget. There was also budgeted in the capital for the replacement of equipment.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

There is no asset renewal plans, but assets are maintained to be operational.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality's forecast a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it get worse, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality do not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the income from electricity services (which is nearly 50% of the municipality's income).

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

Although the investment amount has been decreased, is there expenses for housing and infrastructure projects of a few million rand that has been claimed that still must be received by the municipality.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the income from electricity services (which is nearly 50% of the municipality's income).

(q) Summary

The municipality currently does have enough funds and generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a monthly basis by the Finance Portfolio Committee and corrective steps will be taken, if needed.

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating budget

Finance Management Grant	R 1 250 000
Municipal System Improvement Grant	R 800 000
Equitable Share Allocation	R 51 280 000
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads	R 187 000
Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 963 000
Human Settlement Development Grant	R 14 267 000
Library Services: Replacement funding	R 3 648 000
Integrated National Elect.Programme(Eskom)	R 35 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	R 1 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	R 400 000

Capital budget

Integrated National Elect.Programme(Mun)	R 500 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 18 376 000
Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 2 000 000

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

8 Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

None

9 Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

Councillors

Salary
Allowances for Cell phones
Allowances for Transport
Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

Salary
Allowances for transport
Contributions
Performance Bonuses

Other Employees

Salary
Housing Subsidy
Long service bonuses
Allowances for Transport
13th Cheque
Contributions to medical and pension fund

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

Speaker (1)	R 554 120
Executive Mayor (1)	R 687 530
Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 554 120
Executive Committee (4)	R 2 083 110
Other Councillors (16)	<u>R 3 406 610</u>
	<u>R 7 285 490</u>

Senior Managers

Municipal Manager	R 1 352 180
Chief Financial Officer	R 1 121 760
Director: Corporate Services	R 1 121 760
Director: Strategy and Social Development	R 1 121 760
Director: Service Integration	R 1 121 760
Director: Engineering Services	<u>R 1 121 760</u>
	<u>R 6 960 980</u>

All other staff R 118 367 800

Number of Councillors 23

Number of personnel employed

Senior Managers	5
Other Managers	20
Technical Staff	74
Other staff members	573

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

11. Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Legislation compliance status

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

13. Other supporting documents

None

Quality Certificate

I, Mr SA Mokweni, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr SA MOKWENI

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY. (name of municipality)

Signature

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'SA Mokweni', written over a horizontal line.

Date 25/05/2012

OPERATING BUDGET

OPERATING BUDGET 2012_ 2013								
	Municipal	Vote						
2 013 income (I) Expense (E) Below the Line (X) Recoverable (R)	Statement of Financial Position & Performance Classification	Corporate services	Executive & Council	Finance	Strategy & Social Development	Service Intergration	Engineering Services	Grand Total
E	Actuarial losses	-	-	-	-	-	191 714 110	191 714 110
	Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
	Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	2 519 420
	Contracted services	1 164 900	-	431 410	-	873 110	7 064 920	7 503 470
	Debt Impairment	-	-	438 550	-	-	11 550 740	16 681 920
	Depreciation and Amortisation	1 985 630	348 270	339 980	852 780	1 604 520	53 690 970	125 328 780
	Employee related costs	25 857 000	3 192 250	13 441 360	6 489 540	22 657 660	-	-
	Fair Value Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance Charges	875 720	131 550	579 330	62 860	591 770	5 333 050	7 574 280
	General Expenses	2 115 510	16 881 580	3 433 430	4 312 900	2 369 110	12 391 410	41 503 940
	Grants and Subsidies	-	-	-	-	82 180	-	82 180
	Loss on disposal of Property,Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Not in use	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operating Grant Expenditure	-	-	1 798 240	-	14 267 000	-	16 065 240
	Remuneration of Councillors	-	7 285 490	-	-	-	-	7 285 490
	Repairs and maintenance	985 290	47 080	70 110	161 230	1 161 230	7 279 940	9 704 880
	Unamortised Discount - Interest paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
E Total		32 984 050	27 886 220	20 532 410	11 879 310	43 606 580	290 075 140	426 963 710
I	Agency Services	(1 188 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 188 000)
	Fines	(3 277 870)	(1 080)	-	-	-	(1 200)	(3 280 150)
	Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Gain on Foreign Exchange transaction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Government grants and subsidies	(6 611 000)	-	(30 094 110)	(400 000)	(14 267 000)	(43 333 890)	(94 706 000)
	Interest earned - external investments	-	-	(6 279 200)	-	-	-	(6 279 200)
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	(1 620 000)	-	-	-	(1 620 000)
	Licences and Permits	(1 298 790)	-	-	-	(40 800)	-	(1 339 590)
	Other income	(330 180)	(210 600)	(390 960)	-	(2 647 540)	(7 667 570)	(11 246 850)
	Property rates	-	-	(30 684 740)	-	-	-	(30 684 740)
	Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	(350 000)	-	-	(350 000)
	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	(766 420)	-	-	-	(870 180)	(1 080)	(1 637 680)
	Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	(296 525 820)	(296 525 820)
	Unamortised Discount - Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I Total		(13 472 260)	(211 680)	(69 069 010)	(750 000)	(17 825 520)	(347 529 560)	(448 858 030)
Grand Total		19 511 790	27 674 540	(48 536 600)	11 129 310	25 781 060	(57 454 420)	(21 894 320)

CAPITAL BUDGET

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/13 - 2014/15									
Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS 2012/2013 2013/2014 2014/2015 BASIC CAPITAL			FINANCIAL YEARS 2012/2013 2013/2014 2014/2015 AD HOC FUNDS			SOURCE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
Vehicles	Institution	1 000 000	1 000 000						CRR
Equipment	Institution	2 500 000	1 200 000	1 300 000					CRR
TOTAL MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3 500 000	2 200 000	1 300 000	-	-	-	-	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
NDPG Grant (Neighbourhood Development Participation Grant)	Various Wards	3 600 000	-	442 110		-	3 157 890		NDPG
TOTAL LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 600 000	-	442 110	-	-	3 157 890	-	
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT									
Alterations / Upgrading Offices	Institution	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000					CRR
Office Equipment	Institution	300 000	300 000						CRR
TOTAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		2 300 000	1 300 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	
FINANCE									
Centralising Municipal Stores	Institution	150 000	150 000						CRR
TOTAL FINANCE		150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	
INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY									
General ICT needs	Institution	800 000	800 000						CRR
Disaster Recovery Site	Institution	1 435 000		1 435 000					CRR
Information Technology Platform Migration	Institution	800 000	800 000						CRR
TOTAL INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		3 035 000	1 600 000	1 435 000	-	-	-	-	
HOUSING									
Installation of Services	Various Wards	8 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000					CRR
TOTAL HOUSING		8 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	
SEWERAGE									
Upgrading of Siphon at McGregor Sewerage	5	200 000	-	200 000					CRR
Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3	1,2,3,6	10 249 000	1 258 650	-		8 990 350			MIG/CRR
Upgrading Waste Water Works	11	4 585 000	-	563 080		-	4 021 920		MIG/CRR
Upgrading Of Sewer Rising Main Nkqubela	10	400 000	400 000						CRR
TOTAL SEWERAGE		15 434 000	1 658 650	763 080	-	8 990 350	4 021 920	-	
ROADS & STREETS									
Resealing of Roads	Various Wards	6 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000					CRR
Infrastructure - Upgrading of Storm Water Network Montagu	11	1 500 000		1 500 000					CRR
Upgrading of Storm Water in Robertson	1	900 000	-	900 000					CRR
TOTAL ROAD TRANSPORT		8 400 000	3 000 000	5 400 000	-	-	-	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/13 - 2014/15									
Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS			FINANCIAL YEARS			SOURCE
			2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	
			BASIC CAPITAL			AD HOC FUNDS			
WATER									
Upgrading Water Treatment Works Ashton	9,10	3 680 000	3 680 000						CRR
New Storage Dam at Gumgrove Dam - Robertson	1,2,3	700 000	700 000						CRR
Roof for Reservoir Bonnievale	4,8	500 000		500 000					CRR
Upgrading of Siphon, Robertson Phase 2	2	5 000 000	-	3 000 000	2 000 000				CRR
Fencing Reservoirs McGregor	5	250 000		250 000					CRR
Bulk Water Provision McGregor	5	2 473 780	303 800			2 169 980			MIG/CRR
Replacements / Repairs: Network	Various Wards	14 800 000		1 817 550			12 982 450		MIG/CRR
Replacement of Existing Switchgear Water Purification Plant in Robertson	3	250 000	250 000						CRR
Replacement of Existing Switchgear Main Raw Water Pump Station in Robertson	2	500 000	500 000						CRR
Mid Block System Robertson	1	1 716 600	210 810			1 505 790			MIG/CRR
Montagu Water works	11	10 506 010			1 290 220			9 215 790	MIG/CRR
TOTAL WATER		40 376 390	5 644 610	5 567 550	3 290 220	3 675 770	12 982 450	9 215 790	
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING									
Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy	Various Wards	2 700 010	361 410	522 810	500 000	438 600	877 190		Department of Energy/CRR
Electrical Services for New Plot Developments Robertson Industrial	2	1 510 000		510 000	1 000 000				CRR
Relocation of Electrical Connections for New Housing Project	Various Wards	690 000	200 000	240 000	250 000				CRR
Upgrading of Street lights	2	225 000		105 000	120 000				CRR
Street Lighting Housing Projects	2	175 000		75 000	100 000				CRR
Street Lights Muskadel Avenue Montagu	11	360 000	180 000		180 000				CRR
Street lights Road to Informal Settlement	4	100 000			100 000				CRR
New Street Lights Krui n cres : Bonnievale	8	70 000	-	70 000					CRR
High Mast Mthuthise (Open space between Wolhuter and Mthuthise Streets)	2	230 000		-	230 000				CRR
High Mast Lights c/o Ekuphumleni & Emlanjeni Street	2	200 000	-	200 000					CRR
High Mast Lights Nerina Street at the back of Panorama	3	230 000			230 000				CRR
High Mast Lights Droëheuwel - 3 masts	3	320 000			320 000				CRR
Replace Prepaid Meters	Various Wards	810 000	250 000	260 000	300 000				CRR
Install 11 kV Switchgear - Bruwer and Olien Street	9	280 000	130 000		150 000				CRR
Upgrade 11 kV Line Goree	10	153 000		153 000					CRR
Upgrade & Extend 11kv network to North-West & Waterworks Ashton	9 & 10	500 000			500 000				CRR
Install 11 kV Capacitors	4 & 8	200 000	-	100 000	100 000				CRR
Upgrade 11 kV Line to Angora	8	130 000		130 000					CRR
Upgrade 11 kV Line to Stormsvlei and Kapteindrift	8	300 000	150 000		150 000				CRR
Upgrade 11 kV Line from Nordale, Gieb de Kok and Informal area	8	300 000		300 000					CRR
Upgrade 11 kV Line to Waterworks Bonnievale	4 & 8	100 000	100 000						CRR
Upgrade 11 kV Line Church Street	5	60 000	60 000						CRR
Install 11 kV Cable between Du Toit & Parring Substations	11	320 000	-	200 000	120 000				CRR
Upgrade 11 kV line to Poortjieskloof	11	450 000	200 000		250 000				CRR
Upgrade 11 kV feeder lines from Eskom Substation to Montagu Main Substation	11	640 000	-	320 000	320 000				CRR
Upgrade 11 kV cable feeder from White Street substation to Van Zyl Street Hospital substa	2	730 000	130 000	300 000	300 000				CRR
Upgrade Ashton 11 kV Line	2	505 000		255 000	250 000				CRR
Upgrade Eilandia 11 kV Line	5	255 000		-	255 000				CRR
Upgrade Klaasvoogds 11 kV Line	2	480 000	230 000		250 000				CRR
Upgrade Mc Gregor / Boesmansrivier 11 kV Line	5	150 000	-	150 000					CRR
Install Voltage Regulator Koningsrivier	5	30 000		30 000					CRR
Install new 11kV supply to Elandia	4	2 800 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	800 000				CRR
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Ashton	9,10	80 000			80 000				CRR
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Bonnievale	4,8	80 000			80 000				CRR
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - McGregor	5	60 000			60 000				CRR
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Montagu	11	155 000	75 000		80 000				CRR
Upgrading Low-Tension Reticulation Lines Montagu	11	75 000	75 000						CRR
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Loop Street - Robertson	1	185 000	85 000		100 000				CRR
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Pollack Street- Robertson	1	85 000		85 000					CRR
Upgrade Muskadel substation	11	185 000		100 000	85 000				CRR

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/13 - 2014/15									
Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS			FINANCIAL YEARS			SOURCE
			2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	
			BASIC CAPITAL			AD HOC FUNDS			
Telemetry System for Electrical Substations	4,6,7,8,9,10	680 000	300 000	380 000					CRR
Upgrading of Koelkamer Substation Montagu	11	260 000		260 000					CRR
Install 11 kV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Extension 9	2,3	4 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 500 000				CRR
Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear Ashton	Various Wards	280 000	130 000		150 000				CRR
Replace 11 kV Auto- Reclosers Bonnievale	4 & 8	280 000	130 000		150 000				CRR
Replace 11 kV Oil Switchgear Bonnievale	4 & 8	130 000		130 000					CRR
Replace 66 kV Switchgear (Main, Goudmyn, Le Chasseur)	11	550 000	250 000		300 000				CRR
Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear Robertson	1, 2, 3, 5	480 000		180 000	300 000				CRR
Replace Safety and Testing Equipment	Institution	570 000	170 000	200 000	200 000				CRR
Energy Efficient Projects	Various Wards	500 000		-	500 000				CRR
New Connections	Various Wards	1 950 000	600 000	650 000	700 000				CRR
Replacements / Repairs: Network	Various Wards	4 200 000	1 300 000	1 400 000	1 500 000				CRR
Replacements / Repairs: Street Lights	Various Wards	450 000	140 000	150 000	160 000				CRR
Nerina Street Flood Lights	6	100 000	100 000						CRR
Street Lighting Johan de Jong Avenue	2	260 000	100 000	80 000	80 000				CRR
Upgrading of Streetlights	Various Wards	250 000	100 000	50 000	100 000				CRR
Install 11kv Line From Goudmyn Substation to Goudmyn 11kv Line	2,10	80 000	80 000						CRR
Install 11kv Switchgear in Brinks Substation	11	980 000	-	280 000	700 000				CRR
Replace 11kv Switchgear Ashton Substation	9	2 000 000			2 000 000				
TOTAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		35 408 010	7 626 410	9 865 810	16 600 000	438 600	877 190	-	
CLEANSING									
Transfer Stations Robertson	1,2,3,5	650 010	79 830			570 180			MIG/CRR
Development of Transfer Stations Montagu	11	3 286 640	403 630			2 883 010			MIG/CRR
Acquisition of Wheelie Bins	1,3	2 100 000	600 000	700 000	800 000				CRR
Purchase of Tractor and Scraper	Various Wards	750 000	750 000						CRR
Fencing Bonnievale Existing Landfill Site	8	180 000		180 000					CRR
Low Lifter and 30 Cubic Metre Skips	Various Wards	300 000	300 000						CRR
Landfill Site	Various Wards	10 000 010			1 228 080			8 771 930	MIG/CRR
TOTAL CLEANSING		17 266 660	2 133 460	880 000	2 028 080	3 453 190	-	8 771 930	
CEMETERIES									
Building of Toilets in McGregor	5	100 000	100 000						CRR
Irrigation System in Robertson	1,2,3,5	200 000	200 000						CRR
TOTAL CEMETERIES		300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
Fencing in Ward 2	2	56 000	56 000						CRR
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		56 000	56 000	-	-	-	-	-	
DISASTER MANAGEMENT									
Acquisition of Fire Fighting Vehicle	Various Wards	2 100 000		-	2 100 000				CRR
Construction of Fire Facility - Robertson	1,2,3,6	900 000	-	-	900 000				CRR
TOTAL FIRE FIGHTING		3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	-	-	-	
TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT									
Taxi/Bus/Farm Vehicle Drop Off Point Terminals	Various Wards	500 000	-	500 000					CRR
Steel Fencing For Traffic Offices At Robertson And Ashton	2,9	100 000	100 000						CRR
Closed Circuit Cameras For Traffic Services Admin Offices Robertson And Ashton	2,9	150 000	150 000						CRR
TOTAL TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT		750 000	250 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/13 - 2014/15									
Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS 2012/2013 2013/2014 2014/2015 BASIC CAPITAL			FINANCIAL YEARS 2012/2013 2013/2014 2014/2015 AD HOC FUNDS			SOURCE
COMMUNITY FACILITIES									
Upgrading of YAC	1	130 000	130 000						CRR
TOTAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES		130 000	-	130 000	-	-	-	-	
LIBRARIES									
Building of Library in Nkqubela	2	2 000 000	245 620			1 754 380			Provincial Grant/CRR
TOTAL LIBRARIES		2 000 000	245 620	-	-	1 754 380	-	-	
COMMUNITY HALLS									
Upgrading of Community Hall Robertson	3	400 000	-	400 000					CRR
Upgrading of Community Halls - Chris Van Zyl Hall	8	200 000	200 000	-					CRR
Rewire Electricity Community Hall - Robertson	3	60 000	60 000						CRR
Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Montagu	11	23 750	23 750						CRR
Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Ashton	9,10	23 750	23 750						CRR
Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Bonnievale	4,8	23 750	23 750						CRR
Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Robertson	1,2,3	23 750	23 750						CRR
TOTAL COMMUNITY HALLS		755 000	355 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	
SWIMMING POOLS									
Installation Of Separate Water Supply Robertson North	2	20 000	20 000						CRR
Replace Vibrecrete Perimeter Wall with Brick Wall - Robertson North		-	-						
TOTAL SWIMMING POOLS		20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	
SPORT & RECREATION									
Establishing Rugby Field Bonnievale (Erf 174)	4	380 000	380 000						CRR
Upgrading of Cricket Ground (van Zyl Street)	1	740 000	300 000	440 000					CRR
Construction of new Pavilion - McGregor	5	2 500 000	-	2 500 000					CRR
Replace Existing Jukskei Putte and Rebuild it - Callie de Wet	2	30 000	30 000						CRR
Install Underground Irrigation System on Entire Field - Callie de Wet	2	140 000	-		140 000				CRR
Construction of new Pavilion - Montagu King Edward	11	2 500 000	-		2 500 000				CRR
Install Underground Irrigation System on Entire Field - Van Zyl Street Sport ground	1	140 000	-	140 000	-				CRR
Install Underground Irrigation System on Entire Field/Replace grass - Nkqubela	2	150 000	150 000		-				CRR
TOTAL SPORT & RECREATION		6 580 000	860 000	3 080 000	2 640 000	-	-	-	
GRAND TOTAL		151 061 060	31 399 750	34 763 550	27 558 300	18 312 290	21 039 450	17 987 720	

**TARIFFS FOR
RATES,
REFUSE,
WATER &
ELECTRICITY**

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2011/2012

2012/2013

Increase

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

RATES

		R per Rand	R per Rand	
1405	General (businesses, industrial and government)	0.0059	0.0063	6.8%
1400	The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes is exempt from rates.	0.0040	0.0043	7.5%
1404	All "bona fide" farmers	0.0008	0.0009	12.5%
1431	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0010	0.0010	
	Pensioners with a total monthly household income of less than R 3000 may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.			

REBATES

2011/2012
REBATES

2012/2013
REBATES

2012/2013
TARIFF

1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0009
1403	Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0009
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0009
1412	Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;	50%	50%	0.0063
1400	State owned property: Residential;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0043
1413	State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)	30%	30%	0.0063
1402	Other state owned property;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0063
1414	Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	100%	<i>nil</i>	0.0063
1401	Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	100%	100%	0.0043
1407	Municipal property - Rural	100%	100%	0.0063
1416	State owned property : Schools;	20%	20%	0.0063
1417	State trust land;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0063
1418	Protected areas (as per Act);	100%	100%	0.0063
1419	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0043
1420	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0063
1421	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	100%	100%	0.0009
1428	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	75%	75%	0.0009
1429	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	50%	50%	0.0009
1430	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	25%	25%	0.0009
1422	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship	100%	100%	0.0063
1423	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services;	100%	100%	0.0043
1416	Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act.;	20%	20%	0.0063
1425	Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	30%	30%	0.0063
1422	Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state	100%	100%	0.0063

C L E A N S I N G

		<u>2011/2012</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>Increase</u>
		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
<i>One removal per week</i>				
1600	GENERAL	R 72.00	R 77.76	8.00%
	ADDITIONAL LEVY PER BAG > 2 BAGS PER REMOVAL	R 5.00	R 5.00	
1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 72.00	R 77.76	8.00%
1609	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 72.00	R 77.76	8.00%
<i>Two - Three removals per week</i>				
1610	GENERAL	R 290.00	R 313.20	8.00%
<i>Bulk removals and perishable products</i>				
1620	GENERAL	R 570.00	R 615.60	8.00%
<i>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</i>				
1615	BASIC PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
MEGA INDUSTRIES				
1640/1	LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 18 540.00	R 20 023.20	8.00%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS	R 1 070.00	R 1 155.60	8.00%
1648	PARMALAT	R 2 000.00	R 2 160.00	8.00%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS	R 1 000.00	R 1 080.00	8.00%
1649	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES	R 1 000.00	R 1 080.00	8.00%
	MÔRESON	R 720.00	R 777.60	8.00%
1650	SPORT GROUNDS	R 65.00	R 70.20	8.00%
REJECTED MATERIAL				
1644	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR	R 6 780.00	R 7 322.40	8.0%
1605	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR (MANURE)	R 4 420.00	R 4 773.60	8.0%
1645	BONNIEVALE ABATTOIR	R 3 210.00	R 3 466.80	8.0%
1646	EXCULL	R 4 420.00	R 4 773.60	8.0%
1647	DELGADO FISHERY	R 2 430.00	R 2 624.40	8.0%
1651	PARMALAT	R 8 560.00	R 9 244.80	8.0%
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
7600	One removal per week - General	R 72.00	R 77.76	8.00%
7610	Two - Three removals per week - General	R 290.00	R 313.20	8.00%

<u>SEWAGE</u>		<u>2011/2012</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>Increase</u>
		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
<i><=20mm water connection</i>				
1550	GENERAL	R 95.00	R 102.60	8.00%
1564	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 95.00	R 102.60	8.00%
1565	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 95.00	R 102.60	8.00%
<i>23-50mm water connection</i>				
1580	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 239.00	R 258.12	8.00%
<i>> 50mm water connection</i>				
1590	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 540.00	R 583.20	8.00%
<i>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</i>		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
ABATTOIR: ABBATTOIR WASTE				
1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)	R 870.00	R 939.60	8.0%
1599	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal. plus cost per kilometre	R 390.00 R 15.00	R 421.20 R 16.20	8.0% 8.0%
1710	AVAILABILITY FEES Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.	R 130.00	R 140.40	8.0%
SPORT GROUNDS				
1598	GENERAL	R 83.00	R 89.64	8.0%
BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC				
SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED				
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
7550	General <=20mm water connection	R 95.00	R 102.60	8.00%
7598	SPORT GROUNDS	R 83.00	R 89.64	8.0%

2011/2012

2012/2013

Increase

ELECTRICITY

VAT EXCL

VAT EXCL

TOWN: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP

1300	GENERAL	Basic	R 101.00	R 112.00	10.89%
		kwh	65.00c	66.00c	1.54%
		kwh	70.00c	77.00c	10.00%
		kwh	85.00c	96.00c	12.94%
		kwh	90.00c	104.00c	15.56%

TOWN: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP BUSINESS (NEW)

GENERAL	Basic	R 101.00	R 112.00	10.9%
	kwh	60.00c	66.00c	10.0%

TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 1 TO 25 kVA

1310	GENERAL	Basic	R 450.00	R 499.50	11.00%
		kwh	79.00c	87.69c	11.00%

TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 26 TO 50 kVA

1311	GENERAL	Basic	R 550.00	R 610.50	11.00%
		kwh	79.00c	87.69c	11.00%

TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 51 TO 100 kVA

1312	GENERAL	Basic	R 650.00	R 721.50	11.00%
		kwh	79.00c	87.69c	11.00%
1314	GENERAL	kwh	79.00c	87.69c	11.00%
1315	GENERAL	kwh	79.00c	87.69c	11.00%
1316	GENERAL	kwh	79.00c	87.69c	11.00%
1317	GENERAL	kwh	79.00c	87.69c	11.00%
1318	GENERAL	kwh	79.00c	87.69c	11.00%

TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11 kV LOW SEASON (September to May)

1330	GENERAL	Basic	R 1 000.00	R 1 110.00	11.00%
1331		kVA Demand	R 112.00	R 124.32	11.00%
1336		kVA Access	R 7.60	R 8.44	11.05%
		kwh	38.00c	42.18c	11.00%

TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)

1330	GENERAL	Basic	R 1 000.00	R 1 110.00	11.00%
1331		kVA Demand	R 127.00	R 140.97	11.00%
1336		kVA Access	R 7.60	R 8.44	11.05%
		kwh	45.00c	49.95c	11.00%

TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 kV LOW SEASON (September to May)

1332	GENERAL	Basic	R 1 000.00	R 1 110.00	11.00%
1333		kVA Demand	R 107.00	R 118.77	11.00%
1337		kVA Access	R 7.40	R 8.21	10.95%
		kwh	35.00c	38.85c	11.00%

TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)

VAT EXCL

VAT EXCL

1332	GENERAL	Basic	R 1 000.00	R 1 110.00	11.00%
1333		kVA Demand	R 124.00	R 137.64	11.00%
1337		kVA Access	R 7.40	R 8.21	10.95%
		kwh	40.00c	44.40c	11.00%

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				<u>2011/2012</u> VAT EXCL	<u>2012/2013</u> VAT EXCL	<u>Increase</u>
1302	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 101.00	R 112.00	10.89%
		kwh	1 - 50	65.00c	66.00c	1.54%
		kwh	51 - 350	70.00c	77.00c	10.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	85.00c	96.00c	12.94%
		kwh	> 600	90.00c	104.00c	15.56%
7300	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 101.00	R 112.00	10.89%
		kwh		60.00c	66c	10.00%
7302	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 101.00	R 112.00	10.89%
		kwh		60.00c	66c	10.00%
7303	Three Phase connections <= 80 amp	Basic		R 381.00	R 423.02	11.03%
		kwh		62.10c	69c	11.03%
7303	Three Phase connections <= 80 amp	Basic		R 381.00	R 423.02	11.03%
		kwh		62.10c	69c	11.03%
7310	Three Phase connections 1 to 25kVA	Basic		R 450.00	R 499.64	11.03%
		kwh		62.10c	69c	11.03%
7311	Three Phase connections 26 to 50 kVA	Basic		R 550.00	R 610.67	11.03%
		kwh		62.10c	69c	11.03%
7312	Three Phase connections 51 to 100 kVA	Basic		R 650.00	R 721.70	11.03%
		kwh		62.10c	69c	11.03%
7304	Street lights	kwh		76.60c	85c	11.03%
7306	Rural <= 60 amp	Basic		R 200.00	R 222.06	11.03%
7305	Rural <= 60 amp	kwh		1.20c	1.33c	11.03%
7320	Rural Three Phase <= 25 kVA	Basic		R 700.00	R 777.21	11.03%
		kwh		61.95c	68.78c	11.03%
7321	Rural Three Phase <=26 - 50 kVA	Basic		R 850.00	R 943.76	11.03%
		kwh		61.95c	68.78c	11.03%
LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11kV						
7330	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 000.00	R 1 110.30	11.03%
7331		kVA Demand		R 102.30	R 113.58	11.03%
7336		kVA Access		R 6.00	R 6.66	11.03%
7330		kwh		33.70c	37.42c	11.03%
THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION						
7349	101 - 500kVA	Basic		R 1 200.00	R 1 332.36	11.03%
7350		kVA Demand		R 148.25	R 164.60	11.03%
7351		kVA Access		R 6.28	R 6.97	11.03%
7349		kwh		39.81c	44.20c	11.03%
THREE PHASE 11kV CONNECTION						
7355	101 - 500 kVA	Basic		R 1 200.00	R 1 332.36	11.03%
7356		kVA Demand		R 144.42	R 160.35	11.03%
7357		kVA Access		R 5.74	R 6.37	11.03%
7355		kwh		38.65c	42.91c	11.03%
Large Power						
7375	Low Season	Basic		R 825.00	R 916.00	11.03%
7376		kVA Demand		R 89.00	R 98.82	11.03%
7375		kwh		31.70c	35.20c	11.03%
SPORT GROUNDS						
7380	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 86.00	R 95.49	11.03%
		kwh		50.90c	56.51c	11.03%
7381	Three Phase connections <= 80 amp	Basic		R 383.00	R 425.24	11.03%
		kwh		52.80c	58.62c	11.03%
7398	Streetlight: Maintenance per streetlight			R 24.10	R 26.76	11.03%

				<u>2011/2012</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Large Power						
1375	Low Season	Basic		R 825.00	R 916.00	11.03%
1376		kVA Demand		R 89.00	R 98.82	11.03%
1375		kwh		31.70c	35.20c	11.03%
1375	High Season	Basic		R 825.00	R 916.00	11.03%
1376		kVA Demand		R 89.00	R 98.82	11.03%
1375		kwh		31.70c	R 35.20	11.03%
1398	Streetlight: Maintenance per streetlight			R 24.10	R 26.76	11.03%
PREPAID METER: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP						
1400	GENERAL	kwh	1 - 50	80.00c	66.00c	-17.50%
		kwh	51 - 350	85.00c	82.00c	-3.53%
		kwh	351 - 600	95.00c	108.00c	13.68%
		kwh	> 600	105.00c	122.00c	16.19%
1450	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)					
		kwh	1 - 50			
		kwh	51 - 350	71.00c	77.00c	8.45%
		kwh	351 - 600	90.00c	102.00c	13.33%
		kwh	> 600	95.00c	111.00c	16.84%
4490	DOM BVALE 1P NO FREE					
		kwh	1 - 50	80.00c	89c	11.03%
		kwh	51 - 350	85.00c	94c	11.03%
		kwh	351 - 600	95.00c	105c	11.03%
		kwh	> 600	105.00c	117c	11.03%
6480	VAB LANDELIK	kwh	>0	4.39c	5c	11.03%
PREPAID METER: THREE PHASE CONNECTION <= 80 AMP						
1410	GENERAL			109.00c	120.99c	11.00%
AVAILABILITY FEES						
1720	Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.			R 140.00	R 155.40	11.00%
SPORT GROUNDS						
1380	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 86.00	R 100.00	16.28%
		kwh	1 - 50	56.00c	64.00c	14.29%
		kwh	51 - 350	60.00c	70.00c	16.67%
		kwh	351 - 600	73.00c	87.00c	19.18%
		kwh	> 600	77.00c	93.00c	20.78%
1381	Three Phase connection <= 80 amp	Basic		R 383.00	R 425.13	11.00%
		kwh		68.00c	75.48c	11.00%
LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 kV LOW SEASON						
1385		Basic		R 850.00	R 943.50	11.00%
1386		kVA Demand		R 96.00	R 106.56	11.00%
1387		kVA Access		R 7.00	R 7.77	11.00%
1385		kwh		33.00c	36.63c	11.00%

LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June to August)			2011/2012	2012/2013	Increase
1385		Basic	R 850.00	R 943.50	11.00%
1386		kVA Demand	R 108.00	R 119.88	11.00%
1387		kVA Access	R 7.00	R 7.77	11.00%
1385		kwh	39.00c	43.29c	11.00%
1420	Prepaid Meter: Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	kwh	79.00c	87.69c	11.00%
1430	Prepaid Meter: Three Phase connection <= 80 amp	kwh	89.00c	98.79c	11.00%
<u>RURAL: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS</u>					
THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)					
1346	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 450.00	R 499.50	11.00%
1347		kVA Demand	R 112.00	R 124.32	11.00%
1348		kVA Access	R 7.60	R 8.44	11.05%
1346		kwh	34.00c	37.74c	11.00%
1349	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 200.00	R 1 332.00	11.00%
1350		kVA Demand	R 112.00	R 124.32	11.00%
1351		kVA Access	R 7.60	R 8.44	11.05%
1349		kwh	34.00c	37.74c	11.00%
1334	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 2 600.00	R 2 886.00	11.00%
1335		kVA Demand	R 112.00	R 124.32	11.00%
1339		kVA Access	R 7.60	R 8.44	11.05%
1334		kwh	34.00c	37.74c	11.00%
1340	> 1000 kVA	Basic	R 3 813.64		
1341		kVA Demand	R 89.89		
1342		kVA Access	R 6.28		
1340		kwh	26.75c		
THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)					
1346	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 450.00	R 499.50	11.00%
1347		kVA Demand	R 152.00	R 168.72	11.00%
1348		kVA Access	R 7.60	R 8.44	11.00%
1346		kwh	48.00c	53.28c	11.00%
1349	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 200.00	R 1 332.00	11.00%
1350		kVA Demand	R 152.00	R 168.72	11.00%
1351		kVA Access	R 7.60	R 8.44	11.00%
1349		kwh	48.00c	53.28c	11.00%
1334	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 2 600.00	R 2 886.00	11.00%
1335		kVA Demand	R 152.00	R 168.72	11.00%
1339		kVA Access	R 7.60	R 8.44	11.00%
1334		kwh	48.00c	53.28c	11.00%
THREE PHASE 11 kV CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)			VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1352	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 450.00	R 499.50	11.00%
1353		kVA Demand	R 107.00	R 118.77	11.00%
1354		kVA Access	R 7.40	R 8.21	10.95%
1352		kwh	33.00c	36.63c	11.00%
1355	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 200.00	R 1 332.00	11.00%
1356		kVA Demand	R 107.00	R 118.77	11.00%
1357		kVA Access	R 7.40	R 8.21	10.95%
1355		kwh	33.00c	36.63c	11.00%
1358	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 2 600.00	R 2 886.00	11.00%
1359		kVA Demand	R 107.00	R 118.77	11.00%
1360		kVA Access	R 7.40	R 8.21	10.95%
1358		kwh	33.00c	36.63c	11.00%
1361	> 1000 kVA	Basic	R 3 000.00	R 3 330.00	11.00%
1362		kVA Demand	R 107.00	R 118.77	11.00%
1363		kVA Access	R 7.40	R 8.21	10.95%
1361		kwh	33.00c	36.63c	11.00%

THREE PHASE 11 kV CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June to August)				2011/2012	2012/2013	Increase
1352	<= 100 kVA	Basic		R 450.00	R 499.50	11.00%
1353		kVA Demand		R 149.00	R 165.39	11.00%
1354		kVA Access		R 7.40	R 8.21	10.95%
1352		kwh		47.00c	52.17c	11.00%
1355	101 - 500 kVA	Basic		R 1 200.00	R 1 332.00	11.00%
1356		kVA Demand		R 149.00	R 165.39	11.00%
1357		kVA Access		R 7.40	R 8.21	10.95%
1355		kwh		47.00c	52.17c	11.00%
1358	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic		R 2 600.00	R 2 886.00	11.00%
1359		kVA Demand		R 149.00	R 165.39	11.00%
1360		kVA Access		R 7.40	R 8.21	10.95%
1358		kwh		47.00c	52.17c	11.00%
1361	> 1000 kVA	Basic		R 3 000.00	R 3 330.00	11.00%
1362		kVA Demand		R 149.00	R 165.39	11.00%
1363		kVA Access		R 7.40	R 8.21	10.95%
1361		kwh		47.00c	52.17c	11.00%
RURAL: SMALL POWER CONSUMERS				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
RURAL THREE PHASE <= 25 Kva						
1320		Basic		R 700.00	R 777.00	11.00%
1320		kwh		79.00c	87.69c	11.00%
RURAL THREE PHASE <= 26 - 50 kVA						
1321		Basic		R 850.00	R 943.50	11.00%
1324		kwh		79.00c	87.69c	11.00%
RURAL THREE PHASE <= 51 - 100 kVA						
1322		Basic		R 950.00	R 1 054.50	11.00%
1325		kwh		79.00c	87.69c	11.00%
RURAL SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP						
1306		Network		R 200.00	R 112.00	-44.00%
1305		kwh	1 - 50	68.00c	68.00c	
		kwh	51 - 350	78.00c	78.00c	
		kwh	351 - 600	106.00c	106.00c	
		kwh	> 600	114.00c	114.00c	
1399	RURAL UNMETERED POINTS (Landrate Dx)		Fixed cost	R 900.00	R 999.00	11.00%
new	PREPAID METER: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP					
	GENERAL	kwh	1 - 50	80.00c	61c	-23.75%
		kwh	51 - 350	85.00c	77c	-9.41%
		kwh	351 - 600	95.00c	104c	9.47%
		kwh	> 600	105.00c	124c	18.10%
new	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income <= 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)					
		kwh	1 - 50			
		kwh	51 - 350	71.00c	77c	8.45%
		kwh	351 - 600	90.00c	104c	15.56%
		kwh	> 600	95.00c	124c	30.53%
new	PREPAID METER: THREE PHASE CONNECTION <= 80 AMP					
	GENERAL	kwh		109.00c	120.99c	11.00%

DEFINITION OF SUPPLY AREA FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

TOWN: Within the former Municipal boundaries

RURAL: Outside the former Municipal boundaries

<u>W A T E R</u>				<u>2011/2012</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>Increase</u>
				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
RESIDENTIAL						
Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs						
1001	BASIC	<=22mm		R 47.00	R 50.76	8.0%
1010		>22<=25mm		R 74.00	R 79.92	8.0%
		>25<=32mm		R 127.00	R 137.16	8.0%
		>32<=40mm		R 197.00	R 212.76	8.0%
1011		>40<=50mm		R 304.00	R 328.32	8.0%
		>50<=80mm		R 778.00	R 840.24	8.0%
		>80<=100mm		R 1 230.00	R 1 328.40	8.0%
		>100mm		R 2 840.00	R 3 067.20	8.0%
1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)			R 47.00	R 50.76	8.0%
1001	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)			R 47.00	R 50.76	8.0%
	CONSUMPTION	> 6 kl	per kl	R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
<i>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</i>						
	BASIC	PER UNIT		90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
	CONSUMPTION PER KILOLITER			R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
	FREE WATER AS PER COUNCIL RESOLUTION A 420 OF 27 NOVEMBER 2001					
	Silberstrand Bonniepark Cocos Plumosa Roodevillas Binnehof					
GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1009		>32<=40mm		R 197.00	R 212.76	8.0%
	0 - 12 kl	per kl				
	> 12 kl	per kl		R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
1007		>40<=50mm		R 304.00	R 328.32	8.0%
	0 - 24 kl	per kl				
	> 24 kl	per kl		R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
1006		>50<=80mm		R 778.00	R 840.24	8.0%
	Basies	per kl				
	0 - 96 kl	per kl				
	> 96 kl	per kl		R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
1006	COCOS PLOMOSA					
1006	BOLIVIA HOF					
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE					
1002	BONNIEPARK HEV	0 - 234 kl	per kl			
		>234 kl	per kl	R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
1003	SILVERSTRAND HEV	0 - 402 kl	per kl			
		>402 kl	per kl	R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
1004	AVALON PLACE HEV	0 - 192 kl	per kl			
		>192 kl	per kl	R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
1005	KINGNA-381289ME	0 - 24 kl	per kl			
		>24 kl	per kl	R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
1012	WATER >25<=32MM	Basies	>25<=32MM	R 127.00	R 137.16	8.0%
		0 - 6 kl	per kl			
		>6 kl	per kl	R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
1013	KINGNA-C/TJK123	0 - 36 kl	per kl			
		>36 kl	per kl	R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
1014	KINGNA-828896ME	0 - 72 kl	per kl			
		>72 kl	per kl	R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
1015	ROSEGATE HEV 50	Basies		R 304.00	R 328.32	8.0%
		per kl		R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%

PREPAID METERS				<u>2011/2012</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>Increase</u>
RESIDENTIAL						
	0 - 6 kl		per kl			
	> 6 kl		per kl	R 4.70	R 5.08	8.0%
ALL OTHER USERS						
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 4.70	R 5.08	8.0%
PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)						
1021	Basic			R 35.00	R 37.80	8.0%
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 2.80	R 3.02	8.0%
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
7701	BASIC			R 47.00	R 50.76	8.0%
ALGEMEEN						
7020		<=22mm		R 47.00	R 50.76	8.0%
7022		>22<=25mm		R 74.00	R 79.92	8.0%
	CONSUMPTION		> 6 kl per kl	R 3.40	R 3.67	8.0%
SPORT						
7060		20mm		R 42.00	R 45.36	8.0%
7061		21 <=25mm		R 67.00	R 72.36	8.0%
7064		26 <=50mm		R 273.00	R 294.84	8.0%
7065		50 <=80mm		R 700.00	R 756.00	8.0%
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 3.10	R 3.35	8.0%
ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE						
1020	Basic	<=22mm		R 47.00	R 50.76	8.0%
1022		>22<=25mm		R 74.00	R 79.92	8.0%
1023		>25<=32mm		R 127.00	R 137.16	8.0%
1024		>32<=40mm		R 197.00	R 212.76	8.0%
1025		>40<=50mm		R 304.00	R 328.32	8.0%
1026		>50<=80mm		R 778.00	R 840.24	8.0%
1027		>80<=100mm		R 1 230.00	R 1 328.40	8.0%
1028		>100mm		R 2 840.00	R 3 067.20	8.0%
1030	WATER ONGEMETER	0>		R 47.00	R 50.76	8.0%
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%

	UNMETERED WATER	<u>2011/2012</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>Increase</u>
1701	Monthly basic charge per consumer point	R 47.00	R 50.76	8.0%
1700	AVAILABILITY FEES	R 61.00	R 65.88	8.0%

Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.

WATER SAVING TARIFFS

These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.

Moderate savings	0 - 35 kl	R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
	36 - 50 kl	R 7.20	R 7.78	8.0%
	51 - 60 kl	R 10.80	R 11.66	8.0%
	> 60 kl	R 14.40	R 15.55	8.0%
Serious savings	0 - 30 kl	R 3.60	R 3.89	8.0%
	31 - 40 kl	R 10.80	R 11.66	8.0%
	41 - 50 kl	R 14.40	R 15.55	8.0%
	> 50 kl	R 18.00	R 19.44	8.0%

Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.

	SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS	VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1060	Basic			
	<=22mm	R 42.00	R 45.36	8.0%
1061	25mm	R 67.00	R 72.36	8.0%
1062	32mm	R 114.00	R 123.12	8.0%
1063	40mm	R 177.00	R 191.16	8.0%
1064	50mm	R 273.00	R 294.84	8.0%
1065	80mm	R 700.00	R 756.00	8.0%
1066	100mm	R 1 107.00	R 1 195.56	8.0%
1067	>100mm	R 2 548.00	R 2 751.84	8.0%
	Consumption per kiloliter	R 3.30	R 3.56	8.0%

IRRIGATION WATER

2011/2012

VAT EXCL

2012/2013

VAT EXCL

Increase

UNMETERED CONSUMPTION

BASIC CHARGE

1500	Per minute per week per year	R 38.00	R 41.04	8.0%
		R 34.00	R 36.72	
1502	Per minute per week per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 38.00	R 41.04	8.0%
1502	Per minute per week per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 22.00	R 23.76	8.0%

CONSUMPTION CHARGE

1500	Per minute per week per year	R 14.00	R 15.12	8.0%
		R 12.00	R 13.00	8.3%
1502	Per minute per week per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 14.00	R 15.12	8.0%
1502	Per minute per week per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 10.00	R 10.80	8.0%

The consumption charge will be reduced on a pro rata basis if the irrigation water is unavailable for 2 or more weeks per month.

METERED CONSUMPTION

	Consumption per Kiloliter	R 2.80	R 3.02	8.0%
	Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%
1267	Consumption per Kiloliter (Contract) (≤ 350 kl/month)	R 1.50	R 1.62	8.0%
1267	Consumption per Kiloliter (Contract) (350 - 4500 kl/month)	R 1.00	R 1.08	8.0%
1267	Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption (Contract)	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%

		MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:	MONTHLY BASIC CHARGE	MONTHLY BASIC CHARGE	
1261	Robertson Show grounds	Basies	R 106.00	R 114.48	8.0%
		0-700	R 2.80	R 3.02	8.0%
		>700	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%
1259	Robertson High School	Basies	R 451.00	R 487.08	8.0%
		0-3000	R 2.80	R 3.02	8.0%
		>3000	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%
1259	Robertson Primary School	Basies	R 451.00	R 487.08	8.0%
		0-3000	R 2.80	R 3.02	8.0%
		>3000	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%
1258	Robertson NG Church East	Basies	R 106.00	R 114.48	8.0%
		0-700	R 2.80	R 3.02	8.0%
		>700	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%
1257	Herberg Children's Home	Basies	R 167.00	R 180.36	8.0%
		0-1100	R 2.80	R 3.02	8.0%
		>1100	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%
1264	Herberg Children's Home (Contract) ¹	Basies	R 21.33	R 23.04	8.0%
		0-5302			
		>5302	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%
1260	De Waal Hostel	Basies	R 40.00	R 43.20	8.0%
		0-250	R 2.80	R 3.02	8.0%
		>250	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%
1265	Birds Paradise	Basies	R 62.00	R 66.96	8.0%
		0-400	R 2.80	R 3.02	8.0%
		>400	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%
1256	Hospital	Basies	R 257.00	R 277.56	8.0%
		0-1700	R 2.80	R 3.02	8.0%
		>1700	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%
1266	Other Consumers	Basies	R 17.00	R 18.36	8.0%
		0-100	R 2.80	R 3.02	8.0%
		>100	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%
1267	JD Burger (Contract)	Basies	R 677.00	R 731.16	8.0%
		0-350	R 1.50	R 1.62	8.0%
		>350<=4500	R 1.00	R 1.08	8.0%
		>4500	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%

			<u>2011/2012</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>Increase</u>
1250	KANAALWATER ADAMS	Basies	R 17.00	R 18.36	8.0%
		0-10	R 8.40	R 9.07	8.0%
		>10	R 2.50	R 2.70	8.0%
1251	KANAALWATER ARENDSE	Basies	R 17.00	R 18.36	8.0%
		0-10	R 5.59	R 6.04	8.0%
		>10	R 1.77	R 1.91	8.0%
1252	KANAALWATER KIDSON	Basies	R 17.00	R 18.36	8.0%
		0-4	R 3.51	R 3.79	8.0%
		>4	R 6.18	R 6.67	8.0%
1253	KANAALWATER LABUSCH	Basies	R 17.00	R 18.36	8.0%
		0-15	R 3.28	R 3.54	8.0%
		>15	R 8.77	R 9.47	8.0%
1263	KANAALWATER VAN REN	Basies	R 17.00	R 18.36	8.0%
		0-25	R 7.25	R 7.83	8.0%
		>25	R 9.43	R 10.18	8.0%
1268	KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL	0-350	R 1.50	R 1.62	8.0%
		>350<=4500	R 1.00	R 1.08	8.0%
		>4500	R 7.50	R 8.10	8.0%

1) The KI tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.

Excessive consumption	R 8.10
-----------------------	--------

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections

VAT EXCL

VAT EXCL

7500	BASIC CHARGE	R 38.00	R 41.04	8.0%
7504	CONSUMPTION CHARGE	R 14.00	R 15.12	8.0%

HOUSING

Insurance

Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH

Actual cost		Actual cost
-------------	--	-------------

R 50.00

R 50.00

DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.

SUNDRY TARIFFS

CORPORATE SERVICES

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

PHOTOSTATS

Per A4 Copy:	First 10 copies per copy	2.02	2.30
	Per copy more than 10	2.63	3.00
Per A3 Copy:	Per copy	2.63	3.00

FAXES**Send**

Per A4 Inside municipal area	5.26	6.00
Per A4 Outside municipal area	6.58	7.50
Per A4 International	21.93	25.00

Received

Per A4	2.02	2.30
--------	------	------

RENT OF CARPORTS

Per month	35.09	40.00
Per year payable in advance	394.74	450.00

RENT CALLIE DE WET BAR FACILITY

When the hall is also rented	377.19	430.00
When only bar facility is rented	1 140.35	1 300.00

No VAT

DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKATE)

700.00

SUNDRY SERVICES

Services not mentioned elsewhere

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

PROVISION OF INFORMATION

Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 van 16 May 2003 (see attached)

Annexure A
GENERAL: VALUE-ADDED TAX

Public and private bodies registered under the Value-Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991), as vendors may add value-added tax to all fees prescribed in this Annexure.

PART I
FEES IN RESPECT OF GUIDE

- 1 The fee for a copy of the guide as contemplated in regulations 2 (3) (b) and 3 (4) (c) is R0,60 for every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof.

PART II
FEES IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC BODIES

- 1 The fee for a copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 5 (c) is R0,60 for every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof.

2	<u>The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7 (1) are as follows:</u>	R
(a)	For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	0.70
(b)	For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine-readable form	0.50
(c)	For a copy in a computer-readable form on—	
	(i) stiffy disc	10.00
	(ii) compact disc	50.00
(d)	(i) For a transcription of visual images, for an A4-size page or part thereof	25.00
	(ii) For a copy of visual images	70.00
(e)	(i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof	15.00
	(ii) For a copy of an audio record	20.00
3	<u>The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7 (2) is.</u>	40.00
4	<u>The access fees payable by a requester referred to in regulation 7 (3) are as follows:</u>	
(a)	For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	0.70
(b)	For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine-readable form	0.50
(c)	For a copy in a computer-readable form on—	
	(i) stiffy disc	10.00
	(ii) compact disc	50.00
(d)	(i) For a transcription of visual images, for an A4-size page or part thereof	25.00
	(ii) For a copy of visual images	70.00
(e)	(i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof	15.00
	(ii) For a copy of an audio record	20.00
(f)	To search for and prepare the record for disclosure, R15,00 for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, reasonably required for such search and preparation.	
(2)	<u>For purposes of section 22 (2) of the Act, the following applies:</u>	
(a)	Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable; and	
(b)	one third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.	
(3)	The actual postage is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester.	

FINANCIAL SERVICES**SERVICE DEPOSITS**

Deposits are settled on one month's highest consumption, excluding property rates, plus 25%.(The highest monthly consumption during the recent 12 months is used)

The deposits of new connections are based on similar circumstances. If the deposits are proven incorrect after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.

PENALTY / INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

Interest on late payments (excluded diversification accounts) will be levied monthly against the prime rate.

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON

Per coupon - private distribution	4.39	5.00
-----------------------------------	------	------

VALUATION CERTIFICATES

140.35	160.00
--------	--------

CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

140.35	160.00
--------	--------

RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY AS REQUEST

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

PROVISION OF INFORMATION

Copy of budget	87.72	100.00
Copy of financial statements	87.72	100.00

PRIVATE WORK

An administration fee of 20% is levied for all private work

PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT

Conventional meter		
Electricity:Town: Working hours	65.79	80.00
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours	131.58	160.00
Electricity:Town: After hours	83.33	100.00
Electricity: Rural area: After hours	149.12	200.00

Prepaid meter		
Electricity:Town: Working hours		
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours		
Electricity:Town: After hours		
Electricity: Rural area: After hours		

If a person's name is listed on the cut off list, the abovementioned fee is also payable

FINANCIAL SERVICES
ADMINISTRATIVE LEVIES

Refunds in case of no service delivered credits on accounts:

R20,00 plus 20% of the amount plus VAT

CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS

back to drawer.

ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED

Administration fee of R30.00 plus VAT is payable on unpaid debit orders.

ADDITIONAL VALUATION

On request by owner

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

PREPAID WATER

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

Replacement of disc

105.26

120.00

DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS

The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per copy.

6.14

7.00

REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION

No VAT

Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to successful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.

Fees payable to persons reporting occurrences that lead to successful prosecution.

Illegal water or electricity consumption

300.00

Damage or theft of municipal property

300.00

Illegal Refuse Dumping

100.00

PAYMENTS OF CREDITS

No VAT

The payment of credits on consumer accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.

80.00

If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

HIKING TRAILS

DONKERKLOOF / KEURKLOOF: MONTAGU

Per function (until 40 persons): plus R200 deposit - no wood for barbeque	175.44	200.00
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	70.18	80.00
Overnight cottages - per child per night (<= 18 Years)	43.86	50.00
Hikers per day - adult	17.54	20.00
Hikers per day - child (<= 18 Years)	8.77	10.00
Permit for year - per person	87.72	100.00
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	8.77	10.00
Badskloofroute - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	4.39	5.00
Mountaineers per day - adult	10.53	12.00
Mountaineers per day - child (<= 18 Year)	5.26	6.00
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	13.16	15.00
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	7.02	8.00

DASSIESHOEK: ROBERTSON

Fee for year	114.04	130.00
Visitors - per adult per day	14.91	17.00
Visitors - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	8.77	10.00
Overnight - per adult per day	78.95	90.00
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	43.86	50.00
Badges	35.09	40.00
Group (Until 40 day visitors per group)	153.51	175.00

ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON

Fee for year	114.04	130.00
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	24.56	28.00
Hiking trails - per child per hike (<= 18 Year)	12.28	14.00
Overnight - per adult per day	74.56	85.00
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	43.86	50.00
Badges	35.09	40.00

POUND

Cows: First day	30.70	35.00
Per day after one day	14.91	17.00
Sheep and Goat: First day	14.91	17.00
Per day after one day	8.77	10.00
Pig: First day	23.68	27.00
Per day after one day	8.77	10.00
Travelling	Koste (AA Tarief) + 20% + BTW	
After hours services	Koste + 20% + BTW	

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**CEMETERY**

	VAT excl	VAT incl
	VAT excl	VAT incl
Bricking of single grave	2 192.98	2 500.00
Bricking of double grave	3 421.05	3 900.00
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	315.79	360.00
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	631.58	720.00
Single grave (dig by yourself)	87.72	100.00
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	149.12	170.00
Opening of graves	271.93	310.00
Closing of graves	271.93	310.00
Opening of graves (after hours)	552.63	630.00
Closing of graves (after hours)	552.63	630.00
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	307.02	350.00

SWIMMING POOLS

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Entrance fee per adult	10.53	12.00
Entrance fee per child	7.02	8.00
Entrance fee per supervisory adult	5.26	6.00
Ticket per month	92.11	105.00
Season tickets	157.89	180.00
Hiring per gala	333.33	380.00
Primary School per year	1 140.35	1 300.00
Highs School per year	2 280.70	2 600.00
Groups per day: Children (10 - 20)	78.95	90.00
Groups per day: Adults (10 - 20)	105.26	120.00
Swimming lessons: Group per day (10 - 20)	43.86	50.00

MUNICIPAL HALLS

VAT INCLUDED

	ASHTON			BONNIEVALE		MONTAGU			ROBERTON			McGREGOR
	TOWN HALL	BARNARD & ZOLANI	OLD ZOLANI & LIBRARYHALL	CHRIS VAN ZYL	HAPPY VALLEY	KING EDWARD	HOFMEYR	CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL
DEPOSITO'S												
Large Hall (All funcnsions)	500.00	250.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	250.00	500.00
Side Halls (All functions)	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00				
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)												
PENALTIES												
Late submission of keys per day	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00
Cleaning of hall	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	115.00	100.00	100.00	115.00
CUTLERY												
Loudspeaker system	*	*	*	80.00	80.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Milkjug, Coffee- & Teajar each	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sugarpots each	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Large and small plates, pudding bowl , saucers, cups, forks,	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
knives, spoons and teaspoons per dozyn	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Serving spoon each	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Urn each	*	*	*	25.00	25.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
BIG HALL usage not specified	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	370.00	335.00	335.00	370.00
HIRING FOR SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS												
Church service per service	195.00	120.00	120.00	195.00	120.00	120.00	*	120.00	225.00	205.00	120.00	140.00
Church function / Performance per occation	200.00	120.00	120.00	200.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	230.00	210.00	120.00	140.00
Funeral service	175.00	40.00	40.00	175.00	40.00	40.00	*	40.00	205.00	185.00	40.00	50.00
Funeral services: Hiring of chairs - Wake (max 30) (10 days)	*	3.50	*	*	3.50	*	*	3.50	*	*	3.50	5.00
HIRING FOR FINANCIAL GAIN	800.00	500.00	*	800.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	925.00	840.00	500.00	580.00
"KOELKAMER" per day	*	*	*	80.00	*	*	*	*	*	80.00	*	*
3 x Stages	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	30.00	*	*
KITCHEN	80.00	*	*	80.00	80.00	80.00	*	80.00	95.00	85.00	85.00	95.00
BAR per day	*	*	*	80.00	80.00	80.00	*	*	*	As per Corporate Services	80.00	*
Blood Services per year	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	*	380.00	420.00	380.00	380.00	420.00
Social services per year	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	*	380.00	*	380.00	380.00	*
Dept of Home Affairs	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	*	380.00	*	380.00	380.00	*
All Pay payments	520.00	520.00	*	520.00	520.00	520.00	*	520.00	*	520.00	520.00	*
Park market	*	*	*	*	*	*	180.00	*	*	*	*	*
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS	385.00	285.00	140.00	385.00	285.00	140.00	140.00	285.00	445.00	385.00	285.00	330.00
MEETINGS	325.00	175.00	75.00	325.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	375.00	325.00	175.00	205.00

MUNICIPAL HALLS

VAT INCLUDED

	ASHTON			BONNIEVALE		MONTAGU			ROBERTON			McGREGOR
	TOWN HALL	BARNARD & ZOLANI	OLD ZOLANI & LIBRARYHALL	CHRIS VAN ZYL	HAPPY VALLEY	KING EDWARD	HOFMEYR	CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL
RECREATION												
Sportclub meetings	40.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	100.00	35.00	35.00	100.00
Badminton per year	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*
Badminton per trimester	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*
Karate per jaar	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	945.00
Karate per trimester	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	235.00
Aerobics per year	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	745.00
Aerobics per trimester	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	235.00
Gymnastics/ Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per year	*	530.00	*	530.00	530.00	*	530.00	530.00	*	530.00	530.00	610.00
Gymnastic / Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per trimester	*	135.00	*	135.00	135.00	*	135.00	135.00	*	135.00	135.00	155.00
Gymnastic per year	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	6 250.00	*	*
Squash per hour	*	*	*	15.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Other exercises not specified	*	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	*	80.00	80.00	95.00
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS												
School functions	155.00	135.00	70.00	155.00	135.00	70.00	70.00	135.00	165.00	155.00	135.00	155.00
Schoolfunctions(fundraising)	195.00	70.00	70.00	195.00	70.00	195.00	70.00	70.00	300.00	195.00	70.00	155.00
Schools (Mondays, 1 hour) per year	480.00	480.00	*	480.00	480.00	480.00	*	480.00	*	*	*	*
Meetings	180.00	130.00	*	180.00	130.00	180.00	*	130.00	190.00	180.00	130.00	150.00
Examinations	760.00	650.00	*	750.00	650.00	750.00	*	650.00	790.00	750.00	650.00	755.00
SIDE HALL/ SITTING ROOM HIRING												
Meetings & Lectures	55.00	*	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	*	55.00	*	55.00	55.00	*
Mini kind of sport per year (table tennis, darts, chess, etc.)	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	*	175.00	175.00	*
Other functions	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	*	90.00	*	90.00	90.00	*
ELECTIONS	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	525.00	450.00	450.00	520.00
ENTERTAINMENT												
Marraiges / Dance / Entertainment	525.00	350.00	*	525.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	605.00	550.00	350.00	400.00
Drama / Conserts	325.00	170.00	85.00	325.00	170.00	170.00	170.00	170.00	375.00	325.00	170.00	200.00
Basaars / Games/ Beaty contests	230.00	130.00	85.00	230.00	175.00	130.00	175.00	130.00	265.00	230.00	130.00	150.00
Shows	260.00	175.00	85.00	260.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	300.00	260.00	175.00	205.00
Dress rehearsel (2 hours)	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	45.00	35.00	35.00	45.00
PREPERATION per day	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	110.00	95.00	95.00	110.00

Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or inhouse sport.

All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closed fee.

If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.

The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility are left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

If a hall must be cleaned, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

All organisations and forums shall however be oblige to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes.

SPORT FIELDS

	BTW INGESLUIT					
	<u>CALLIE DE WET</u>	<u>NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.</u>	<u>COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI</u>	<u>HAPPY VALLEY</u>	<u>McGREGOR</u>	<u>KING EDWARD</u>
DEPOSITO PER OCCASION	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
<u>ATHLETICS</u>						
Exercise per year	158.00	70.00	60.00	70.00	60.00	70.00
Exercise per day	45.00	25.00	20.00	25.00	20.00	25.00
Gatherings: Schools	450.00	300.00	250.00	300.00	250.00	300.00
Gatherings: Pre-Primary	100.00	80.00	60.00	80.00	60.00	80.00
Gatherings: Other Institutions	520.00	480.00	380.00	480.00	380.00	480.00
<u>COUNTRY CLUBS / INSTITUTIONS</u>						
If gate-money is collected per day	500.00	400.00	350.00	400.00	350.00	400.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	250.00	120.00	100.00	120.00	100.00	120.00
K2 Cano Marathon						
<u>HOCKEY</u>						
Exercise per year	200.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Games	60.00	40.00	30.00	40.00	30.00	40.00
<u>CRICKET</u>						
Exercise per year	300.00	250.00	200.00	*	200.00	200.00
If gate-money is collected per day	350.00	300.00	250.00	*	250.00	300.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	90.00	80.00	75.00	*	70.00	80.00
<u>SOFT BALL CRICKET</u>						
Exercise per year	180.00	120.00	100.00	120.00	100.00	120.00
If gate-money is collected per day	150.00	120.00	60.00	120.00	60.00	120.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	50.00	50.00	25.00	50.00	25.00	50.00
<u>SQUASH</u>						
Exercise per year (contract)	2 610.00	*	*	*	*	2 610.00
<u>NETBALL CLUBS</u>						
Exercise per year	184.00	160.00	120.00	120.00	100.00	120.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	110.00	90.00	80.00	80.00	40.00	80.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	40.00	36.00	30.00	30.00	20.00	36.00

SPORT FIELDS

	BTW INGESLUIT					
	<u>CALLIE DE WET</u>	<u>NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.</u>	<u>COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI</u>	<u>HAPPY VALLEY</u>	<u>McGREGOR</u>	<u>KING EDWARD</u>
<u>RUGBY CLUBS</u>						
Exercise per day	60.00	49.00	30.00	49.00	30.00	49.00
Exercise per season (Feb - Oct)	520.00	450.00	250.00	450.00	250.00	450.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	220.00	190.00	150.00	190.00	150.00	190.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	110.00	100.00	90.00	100.00	90.00	100.00
Clubhouse	*	85.00	*	*	*	*
<u>SCHOOLS (per sport)</u>						
Exercise per day	60.00	36.00	25.00	36.00	25.00	36.00
Exercise per year	340.00	200.00	180.00	200.00	180.00	300.00
Games if gate-money is collected per day	220.00	100.00	90.00	100.00	90.00	100.00
Games if no gate-money is collected per day	49.00	49.00	75.00	49.00	75.00	49.00
<u>SOCCER CLUBS</u>						
Exercise per year	420.00	240.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	190.00	150.00	60.00	130.00	60.00	150.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	135.00	120.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
<u>TENNIS</u>						
Exercise per day	400.00	100.00	100.00	*	*	*
Games	60.00	60.00	60.00	*	*	*
<u>VOLLEYBALL</u>						
Exercise per day		100.00				
Games		60.00				
<u>JUKSKEI PER YEAR</u>	350.00	*	*	*	*	300.00
<u>GENERAL</u>						
Cafeteria per day or part of day	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
Penalty - no cleaning of facilities	130.00	120.00	110.00	120.00	110.00	120.00
Supervisor per hour or part of day	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00
Clubhouse - Meetings	*	85.00	*	85.00	*	85.00
Other Gatherings	750.00	550.00	500.00	550.00	500.00	550.00
Chorus exercises per occasion	*	36.00	36.00	*	*	*
Singing / Church services	250.00	230.00	220.00	230.00	220.00	230.00
Helicopter landings per day	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00

The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility are left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

CLEANSING

	VAT Excluded	VAT Included
Removal of garden refuse per load	359.65	410.00
Removal of rejected tins per ton	175.44	200.00
Removal of garden refuse per m ³	65.79	75.00
Removal of garden refuse per ton	105.26	120.00
Special removal of household refuse per ton	105.26	120.00
Removal of industrial refuse per ton	131.58	150.00
Removal of tyres per ton	701.75	800.00
Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	78.95	90.00
1630 Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	263.16	300.00
additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	19.30	22.00
1601 Rural businesses that dump refuse on an ad-hoc basis per ton	114.04	130.00
Removal of glass per ton	175.44	200.00
Cleaning of erwen	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	
Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	

Disposal of rejected material

Removal of rejected material per kg	1.32	1.50
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	1.05	1.20
Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	175.44	200.00

Skips

1603 Monthly rent 6 m ³ (One removal per month)	307.02	350.00
1604 Monthly rent 9 m ³ (One removal per month)	350.88	400.00
Additional removal of skip 6m ³ (Additional to first removal per month)	175.44	200.00
Additional removal of skip 9m ³ (Additional to first removal per month)	228.07	260.00

COMPOST

	VAT Excluded	VAT Included
Compost per m ³	144.74	165.00
Compost per 30 kg bags	15.79	18.00
LED Projects per m ³	78.95	90.00
LED Projects per 30 kg bags	7.89	9.00
Wood Chips per/M ³	96.49	110.00

REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)

15.79	18.00
-------	-------

<u>LIBRARIES</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl
Duplicate lender cards	2.02	2.30
<u>Books</u>		
Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Booking of books (with max of 4 items)	2.98	3.40
Bind costing per book :Hard cover	32.98	37.60
Bind costing per book:Soft cover	21.93	25.00
Damaged plastic cover	2.02	2.30
<u>CD's</u>		
Damaged plastic cover	5.26	6.00
Damaged CD	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
<u>Gramophone</u>		
Per Gramophone: per week of gedeelte van week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
<u>Video's</u>		
Late return of video's: per day or part of day	2.02	2.30
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Damaged holder (carton)	5.00	5.70
Damaged holder (black plastic)	12.02	13.70
Damaged holder (video casset holder)	5.70	6.50
Damaged videotape	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	
<u>Paintings</u>		
Per painting: Per week of part of week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
<u>Photocopies</u>		
Books / Study material A4	0.70	0.80
Books / Studymaterial A3	1.40	1.60
<u>Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)</u>	60.00	Geen BTW
<u>Hiring of Activity Rooms</u>		
Hire: Robertson (day)	74.56	85.00
Robertson (evening)	118.42	135.00
Bonnievale (day or evening)	74.56	85.00
Zolani (day)	74.56	85.00
Mountain View (day)	74.56	85.00
Sunnyside (day)	74.56	85.00

TOWN PLANNING**VAT excl****VAT incl****BUILDING PLANS**

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alternations to an existing building:

Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R250.00 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R250.00 per item or the fee per m² of the construction, whichever the greater.

All Building Plans

Small holdings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B	219.30	250.00
31-40 m ²	315.79	360.00
41-50 m ²	394.74	450.00
51-60 m ²	473.68	540.00
61-70 m ²	552.63	630.00
71-80 m ²	631.58	720.00
81-90 m ²	710.53	810.00
91-100 m ²	789.47	900.00
101-125 m ²	986.84	1 125.00
126-150 m ²	1 184.21	1 350.00
151-175 m ²	1 315.79	1 500.00
176-200 m ²	1 578.95	1 800.00
201-225 m ²	1 776.32	2 025.00
226-250 m ²	1 973.68	2 250.00
251-275 m ²	2 171.05	2 475.00
276-300 m ²	2 368.42	2 700.00
301-325 m ²	2 565.79	2 925.00
326-350 m ²	2 763.16	3 150.00
351-375 m ²	2 960.53	3 375.00
376-400 m ²	3 157.89	3 600.00
401-425 m ²	3 355.26	3 825.00
426-450 m ²	3 552.63	4 050.00
451-500 m ²	3 947.37	4 500.00
501-750 m ²	5 921.05	6 750.00
751-1000 m ²	7 894.74	9 000.00
bigger than 1000m ²	12 500.00	14 250.00

Amended building plans	219.30	250.00
------------------------	--------	--------

Building deposits (excluding assisted/housing schemes)	877.19	1 000.00
Encroachment of building lines	526.32	600.00
Cancellation of approved building plans - Only half of the paid building plan fee as well as the full building deposit and exceeding fee is repayable		
Renewal of expired plans - The biggest of R 250 .00 or 50% of current fee.		
Penalty Clause:(if built without an approved building plan)	4 X building plan fee	+ VAT
Penalty Clause:(deviation from building plan)	4 X building plan fee	+ VAT
Signs: Advertisements on premises.	26.32	30.00
Signs: Advertisements third party.	219.30	250.00
Gas Installation	219.30	250.00
Demolition of Building	438.60	500.00

The building deposit will be forfeited if a) an occupation certificate cannot be issued after two occupation inspections; b) if the building plan lapses and; c) when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.

Valuation roll / Building plan information	43.86	50.00
--	-------	-------

TOWN PLANNING**VAT excl****VAT incl****PLANNING APPLICATION FEES**

Closure of public streets and/or public places	1500.00	1710.00
Subdivisions	1500.00	1710.00
Rezoning	1500.00	1710.00
Consent use	1500.00	1710.00
Departure	1500.00	1710.00
Issue of zoning certificates	26.32	30.00
Removal of restrictive title conditions	2000.00	2280.00
Consent use or departure applications to operate small businesses from dwellings with a Special Residential or similar zoning.	877.19	1000.00

Copies of plotter and other print-outs (example photos)**Colour**

A4	13.16	15.00
A3	19.30	22.00
A2	39.47	45.00
A1	78.95	90.00
A0	149.12	170.00

Mono

A4	8.77	10.00
A3	13.16	15.00
A2	26.32	30.00
A1	48.25	55.00
A0	100.88	115.00

HAWKERS AREAS**NON-RESIDENT**

Plot per day	100.00	114.00
Plot per month	500.00	570.00

RESIDENT

Plot per day	6.14	7.00
Plot per month	21.93	25.00

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES:

Rezoning	2192.98	2500.00
Contribution to Bulk Services per erf	22469.30	25615.00

TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS

Application

Application from previously disadvantaged areas

The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc.

52.63	60.00
26.32	30.00

ELECTRICITY

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS

All connections only done to the erf boundary.

Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	6 442.98	7 345.00
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES

Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections (Rand per kVA)	1 578.95	1 800.00
--	----------	----------

SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF

1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.

Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
New second point of supply without cable	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Administration for the Activating of Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (Meters and cables supplied by developer)	394.74	450.00
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid meter (Private)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
All rural connections	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)

Per call

Office hours: Town	170.18	194.00
Office hours: Rural	315.79	360.00
After hours: Town	315.79	360.00
After hours: Rural	605.26	690.00
Repair of cable connection	416.67	475.00

TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION

If permanent connection is used	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
---------------------------------	--------------------------	--

ADDITIONAL METER READING

On demand of consumer

Town	114.04	130.00
Rural	236.84	270.00
Bulk consumers	631.58	720.00
The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality		

TESTING OF METERS

TESTING OF METERS	
Test by external organization	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)	

LIGHTING

Telephone booth : Per booth per year	807.02	920.00
Advertisement signs: Per sign per year	931.58	1 062.00

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1 st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2 nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
3 rd offence	Connection removed for 6 months	

(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)

HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER

307.02	350.00
--------	--------

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES**VAT excl****VAT incl****SEWAGE****CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE**

110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	3 245.61	3 700.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
150mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	4 228.07	4 820.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

SEWAGE BLOCKAGES

Sewage blockages: Office hours	324.56	370.00
Sewage blockages: After hours	649.12	740.00
Sewage blockages: Rural areas additional per kilometre travelled	17.54	20.00

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewage systems are not possible.	Monthly Sewage Charge (Maximum 2 loads of maximum 5000 litre per load on demand – additional loads at normal tanker tariffs)	
--	--	--

Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewage systems are possible.	Monthly Sewage Charge plus tanker tariffs per load as requested.	
--	--	--

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Office hours per load	359.65	410.00
plus cost per kilometre	17.54	20.00
After hours per load	719.30	820.00
plus cost per kilometre	17.54	20.00

Removal of Sewage buckets, one removal/ bucket per week	184.21	210.00
---	--------	--------

Dumping of Sewage with own transport per load of van 5000 litre of portion thereof.	122.81	140.00
---	--------	--------

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWAGE CHARGES

No sewage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are delivered subject to the following:

- (a) Sewage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
- (b) Sewage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
- (c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

WATER

VAT excl	VAT incl
VAT excl	VAT incl

CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

15mm - Maximum 15 meter	2 491.23	2 840.00
15mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	2 982.46	3 400.00
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bo 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid Meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping of conventional meter with prepaid meter	1 692.98	1 930.00

TESTING OF WATER METERS

TESTING OF WATER METERS	
Up to 20 mm meter-connection	324.56 370.00
Bo 20mm meter-connection	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)	
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)	
Office hours	100.00 114.00
After hours	149.12 170.00

IRRIGATION WATER

Opening of existing inlet	149.12	170.00
Closing of existing inlet	149.12	170.00
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	754.39	860.00
Illegal consumption of water		In terms of by-law

ROADS & PAVEMENTS

ERF ENTRANCES

Single Entrance (maximum 6 curbing)	754.39	860.00
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	1 192.98	1 360.00
Per additional curbing	150.88	172.00

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1 st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	

CLOSING OF ROADS

Closing of a road on request	52.63	60.00
------------------------------	-------	-------

CROSSING (OVER IRRIGATION/STORMWATER CHANNEL)

Single crossing (maximum of 5 re-inforced slabs)	2 074.56	2 365.00
Double crossing (maximum of 8 re-inforced slabs)	3 315.79	3 780.00
Per additional (re-inforced) slab	414.91	473.00

WORKSHOP

Labour per hour

240.00

HOUSING

Repairs to Houses	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
-------------------	--------------------------	--

TRAFFIC**VAT excl****VAT inc****STORE OF VEHICLES**

Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	149.12	170.00
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	289.47	330.00

TOWING COST OF VEHICLES

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

RENT: DRIVERS LICENCE TESTING GROUND

Code B per hour	43.86	50.00
Code EB, C EN C per hour	43.86	50.00
Code EC en EC1 per hour	43.86	50.00
Driving Schools per month per light motor vehicle	394.74	450.00
Driving Schools per month per heavy motor vehicle	614.04	700.00
Rent of key after office hours	21.93	25.00

Please Note: The use of the test yards must be booked in advance by all applicants, including all Driving Schools!

TRAFFIC EXCOURTING

Monday tot Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 Per vehicle that escort

After Hours: Per vehicle that escort

R120,00 per hour plus AA tariff per kilometre plus VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries.

R240,00 per hour plus AA tariff per kilometre plus VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries.

.

FIRE FIGHTING

Per call	149.12	170.00
plus per hour of prtion thereof per person	105.26	120.00
+ Per km per vehicle	13.16	15.00

SUPPORTING TABLES

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
	6		25 925	29 310	31 178	33 136	33 136	33 136	37 460	42 592	45 573
			5 601	6 839	7 351	7 746	7 746	7 746	7 038	7 028	7 518
			20 324	22 470	23 827	25 390	25 390	25 390	30 425	35 563	38 055
Service charges - electricity revenue											
	6		118 388	145 892	178 868	219 893	219 893	219 893	246 609	276 739	310 750
			1 030	2 190	2 190	2 679	2 679	2 679	3 312	4 357	5 323
			118 388	144 862	176 677	219 893	217 214	217 214	243 297	272 382	305 428
Service charges - water revenue											
	6		20 248	25 908	27 289	30 521	30 521	30 521	36 204	42 958	50 986
			2 547	3 389	3 389	2 368	2 368	2 368	2 927	3 617	4 471
			20 248	23 361	23 900	30 521	28 154	28 154	33 277	39 340	46 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
	6		16 508	15 520	16 618	17 693	17 693	17 693	20 523	23 807	27 616
			5 293	6 951	6 951	7 819	7 819	7 819	9 664	11 945	14 764
			16 508	10 227	9 667	17 693	9 874	9 874	10 859	11 863	12 853
Service charges - refuse revenue											
	6		11 398	12 230	13 004	14 160	14 160	14 160	16 426	19 054	22 103
			–	4 336	5 499	–	5 933	5 933	7 334	9 065	11 204
			11 398	7 894	7 505	14 160	8 227	8 227	9 092	9 989	10 899
Other Revenue by source											
	3		–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	290	414	350	350	350	350	350	350
			12 492	8 770	10 752	10 968	10 968	10 968	11 247	12 245	13 338
			–	38	45	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue											
	1		12 492	9 098	11 216	11 318	11 318	11 318	11 597	12 595	13 688
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
	2		53 767	64 359	69 212	78 867	78 867	78 867	80 425	87 667	95 560
			9 985	11 464	12 729	14 112	14 112	14 112	21 630	24 135	26 289
			2 245	2 559	3 161	3 896	3 896	3 896	–	–	–
			3 068	4 128	4 142	3 996	3 996	3 996	3 161	3 446	3 756
			–	–	812	507	507	507	7 002	7 631	8 319
			5 922	7 428	8 355	8 894	8 899	8 899	8 250	9 236	10 061
			770	599	532	533	533	533	891	972	1 061
			870	1 000	726	1 638	1 638	1 638	1 356	2 116	2 397
			475	160	496	572	572	572	666	726	791
			1 075	1 170	1 413	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 948	2 123	2 315
	sub-total	4	78 177	92 866	101 598	114 357	114 362	114 362	125 329	138 052	150 548
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs											
	1		78 177	92 866	101 598	114 357	114 362	114 362	125 329	138 052	150 548
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital											
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
	10		20 592	12 988	14 452	30 951	30 951	30 951	16 682	16 734	17 721
			195	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment											
	1		20 787	12 988	14 452	30 951	30 951	30 951	16 682	16 734	17 721
Bulk purchases											
	1		70 255	97 211	125 828	167 000	167 000	167 000	189 545	215 134	244 177
			1 090	1 496	2 233	1 998	2 048	2 048	2 169	2 297	2 433
			71 345	98 707	128 061	168 998	169 048	169 048	191 714	217 431	246 610
Transfers and grants											
	1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			9 748	(0)	–	21 954	74	74	82	371	398
			9 748	(0)	–	21 954	74	74	82	371	398
Contracted services											
	1		–	628	542	1 100	1 100	1 100	–	–	–
			2 758	896	837	1 247	1 183	1 183	2 519	2 987	3 266
sub-total											
	1		2 758	1 524	1 379	2 347	2 283	2 283	2 519	2 987	3 266
Allocations to organs of state:											
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services											
			2 758	1 524	1 379	2 347	2 283	2 283	2 519	2 987	3 266
Other Expenditure By Type											
	3		715	911	916	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	279	295
			897	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			1 323	1 531	1 323	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 700	2 243	2 375
			30 295	26 021	30 110	34 909	36 265	36 265	39 804	48 070	52 099
			–	–	1 336	–	–	–	–	–	–
			1 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			969	25 185	18 774	1 500	14 752	14 752	16 005	22 595	23 849
			124	126	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			10 617	9 054	10 543	8 932	12 656	12 656	9 705	15 279	16 616
Total 'Other' Expenditure											
	1		44 817	64 572	63 129	48 341	66 673	66 673	68 274	88 466	95 235
By Expenditure Item											
	8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			11 513	9 054	10 543	8 932	12 656	12 656	9 705	15 279	16 616
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure											
	9		11 513	9 054	10 543	8 932	12 656	12 656	9 705	15 279	16 616

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - FINANCE	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION	Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1							
Revenue By Source								
Property rates		269						269
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		30 416						30 416
Service charges - electricity revenue							243 297	243 297
Service charges - water revenue							33 277	33 277
Service charges - sanitation revenue							10 859	10 859
Service charges - refuse revenue							9 092	9 092
Service charges - other								-
Rental of facilities and equipment					766	870	1	1 638
Interest earned - external investments		6 279						6 279
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 620						1 620
Dividends received								-
Fines			1		3 278		1	3 280
Licences and permits					1 299	41		1 340
Agency services					1 188			1 188
Other revenue		391	211	350	330	2 648	7 668	11 597
Transfers recognised - operational		30 094		400	6 611	14 267	43 334	94 706
Gains on disposal of PPE								-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		69 069	212	750	13 472	17 826	347 530	448 858
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		13 441	3 192	6 490	25 857	22 658	53 691	125 329
Remuneration of councillors			7 285					7 285
Debt impairment		439					7 065	7 503
Depreciation & asset impairment		340	348	853	1 986	1 605	11 551	16 682
Finance charges		579	132	63	876	592	5 333	7 574
Bulk purchases							191 714	191 714
Other materials								-
Contracted services		431			1 165	873	50	2 519
Transfers and grants						82	-	82
Other expenditure		5 302	16 929	4 474	3 101	17 797	20 671	68 274
Loss on disposal of PPE								-
Total Expenditure		20 532	27 886	11 879	32 984	43 607	290 075	426 964
Surplus/(Deficit)		48 537	(27 675)	(11 129)	(19 512)	(25 781)	57 454	21 894
Transfers recognised - capital								-
Contributions recognised - capital								-
Contributed assets								-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		48 537	(27 675)	(11 129)	(19 512)	(25 781)	57 454	21 894

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call deposits < 90 days										
Other current investments > 90 days		92 146	75 000	70 000	25 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	85 000	90 000
Total Call investment deposits	2	92 146	75 000	70 000	25 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	85 000	90 000
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors		27 882	29 786	31 987	33 180	33 180	33 180	31 000	31 500	32 000
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(12 771)	(12 499)	(14 041)	(12 499)	(12 499)	(12 499)	(15 002)	(17 834)	(21 729)
Total Consumer debtors	2	15 111	17 287	17 946	20 681	20 681	20 681	15 998	13 666	10 271
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year		24 443	12 771	12 499	12 499	12 499	12 499	12 499	15 002	17 834
Contributions to the provision		6 414	3 736	3 413	6 861	6 861	6 861	7 503	8 832	10 395
Bad debts written off		(4 148)	(4 007)	(1 871)	(6 861)	(6 861)	(6 861)	(5 000)	(6 000)	(6 500)
Balance at end of year		26 708	12 499	14 041	12 499	12 499	12 499	15 002	17 834	21 729
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		516 166	482 829	512 776	776 992	745 044	745 044	794 757	850 560	850 560
Leases recognised as PPE		786	1 043	1 043						
Less: Accumulated depreciation		159 950	101 424	107 869	248 057	248 057	248 057	264 739	281 472	299 193
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	357 002	382 447	405 949	528 936	496 988	496 988	530 018	569 087	551 366
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1 750	1 882	3 391	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 483	3 160	3 196
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		1 750	1 882	3 391	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 483	3 160	3 196
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other creditors		27 273	28 400	37 931	28 164	28 164	28 164	29 164	29 664	28 664
Unspent conditional transfers		5 090	10 129	8 463	10 365	10 365	10 365	8 365	6 365	5 365
VAT		2 747	2 465	3 904	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 026	3 526	3 026
Total Trade and other payables	2	35 110	40 994	50 298	43 055	43 055	43 055	41 555	39 555	37 055
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4	45 832	41 512	37 327	55 294	55 294	55 294	33 937	30 777	27 580
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)										
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		45 832	41 512	37 327	55 294	55 294	55 294	33 937	30 777	27 580
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		26 428	30 777	35 110				39 305	45 000	50 000
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		3 342	3 651	3 958	3 651	3 651	3 651	5 651	6 651	7 651
Other					30 777	30 777	30 777	17 373	17 242	17 022
Total Provisions - non-current		29 771	34 428	39 068	34 428	34 428	34 428	62 328	68 894	74 673
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		216 127	225 741	357 796	266 883	295 351	295 351	286 987	485 875	533 987
GRAP adjustments			117 762							
Restated balance		216 127	343 503	357 796	266 883	295 351	295 351	286 987	485 875	533 987
Surplus/(Deficit)		15 784	17 642	21 069	20 069	684	684	21 894	12 167	9 253
Appropriations to Reserves		(25 000)	(39 876)	(36 192)	(66 527)	(66 527)	(66 527)	(36 000)	(30 000)	(25 000)
Transfers from Reserves		10 966	36 527	43 325	27 385	27 385	27 385	31 400	32 118	25 040
Depreciation offsets		7 859			30 094	30 094	30 094	-	-	-
Other adjustments		5						181 594	33 827	(19 656)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	225 741	357 796	385 997	277 904	286 987	286 987	485 875	533 987	523 624
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund										
Capital replacement		32 992	36 340	29 208	14 775	14 775	14 775	33 808	29 045	26 486
Self-insurance										
Other reserves		115 097			187 526	187 526	187 526	-	-	-
Revaluation										
Total Reserves	2	148 089	36 340	29 208	202 301	202 301	202 301	33 808	29 045	26 486
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	373 830	394 137	415 205	480 205	489 288	489 288	519 683	563 031	550 111

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand												
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		14 424	25 316	18 534	28 351	16 351	16 351	17 169	23 874	25 197
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		45 505	54 573	49 050	59 463	49 277	49 277	73 583	88 759	91 926
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		121 105	148 958	181 098	227 222	224 542	224 542	251 870	282 926	316 335
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		94	1 832	119	1 209	1 209	1 209	211	26	28
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		6 456	4 710	5 741	6 073	6 073	6 073	5 876	6 346	6 854
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemtries	6		17 048	10 905	11 456	20 249	14 315	14 315	22 337	20 106	33 239
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		996	1 327	1 351	9 996	13 995	13 995	7 282	725	783
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		893	357	6 655	550	250	250	750	4 070	350
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		36 891	62 162	71 755	77 134	77 423	77 423	69 069	73 102	74 340
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		485	294	1 593	450	450	450	501	558	623
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		17 789	1 613	1 759	2 234	2 367	2 367	212	229	247
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	261 685	312 047	349 113	432 930	406 253	406 253	448 858	500 719	549 921

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand													
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		33 825	35 261	24 776	18 119	27 170	27 170	24 327	31 642	33 637	
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		53 300	30 134	35 012	40 254	43 210	43 210	40 137	42 200	45 542	
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		112 568	114 964	145 875	195 438	192 963	192 963	211 845	248 398	280 441	
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		29 364	11 315	12 688	12 892	13 257	13 257	14 564	15 552	16 835	
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		11 466	11 265	12 688	14 888	14 869	14 869	16 478	18 027	19 608	
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeteries	6		28 917	24 114	26 023	29 100	30 815	30 815	31 629	37 687	41 288	
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		10 462	8 961	10 841	12 666	12 669	12 669	14 554	16 143	17 602	
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		3 353	4 004	4 527	5 558	5 757	5 757	7 444	8 562	9 326	
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		17 567	21 515	22 615	43 473	24 349	24 349	24 831	26 968	29 419	
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		16 010	9 927	10 723	12 551	12 586	12 586	12 511	13 779	15 040	
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		31 622	22 947	22 276	27 923	27 923	27 923	28 645	29 594	31 930	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	348 453	294 405	328 044	412 861	405 569	405 569	426 964	488 552	540 668

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand												
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		10 892	893	703	29 689	4 437	4 437	4 000	4 000	–
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		11 058	25 608	12 636	10 723	9 067	9 067	19 969	23 335	12 506
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		11 066	22 800	9 749	11 597	8 676	8 676	8 065	10 743	16 600
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		4 389	5 524	7 193	2 950	5 511	5 511	3 000	5 400	–
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		423	355	1 255		250	250	250	500	3 000
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemtries	6		3 606	6 355	2 296	6 232	7 011	7 011	5 943	880	10 800
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		1 869	2 743	6 669	11 000	11 200	11 200	3 235	3 610	2 640
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		516	260	177	2 500	727	727	–	3 600	–
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		744	1 300	1 031	1 955	1 260	1 260	1 750	1 435	–
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		1 305	1 220	1 033	1 300	2 300	2 300	1 300	1 000	–
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		485	139	85	1 300	1 300	1 300	2 200	1 300	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	46 352	67 197	42 827	79 246	51 739	51 739	49 712	55 803	45 546

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

[illegible]

Application of closure permit for McGregor, Montagu and Bonnievale sites to complete rehabilitation	Number of applications							1	1
Develop a Environmental Management Plan	Plan completed							1	
Integrated waste management awareness campaign	Number of campaigns						1		
Report quarterly on compliance with the National Waste Management Strategy	Number of reports						4	4	4
Annual external audit of landfill site and recycling plant - Ashton by end February	Number of audits						1		
To provide and maintain a refuse removal service									
Revise the existing waste management by-law	Number of by-laws						1		
Increase tonnage of domestic waste recycled	Tonnage						720	780	840
To provide, maintain and develop cemeteries for all communities									
Upgrade of existing cemeteries	Number of projects						2		
Building of Toilets in McGregor	Number of projects						1		
Irrigation System in Robertson	Number of projects						1		
Development of a new cemetery for Robertson	Number of phases completed							2	2
Review the existing by-laws governing burials of deceased	Number of by-laws								1
Social and Community development									
To ensure continuance of proper sport facilities to accommodate community needs									
Develop a community hall safety evacuation plan	% Completed						100%		
Ensure the safety of the community at sport facilities									
Develop a sport and recreation safety plan	Plan developed						1		
Ensure the safety of the community at swimming pool facilities									
Develop a swimming pool security and safety plan	Plan developed						1		
To ensure continuance of proper sport facilities to accommodate community needs									
Upgrade the sport facilities	Number of projects						2	3	2
Upgrading of Cricket Ground (van Zyl Street)	% Completed							1	
Construction of new Pavilion - McGregor	% Completed							1	
Replace Existing Jukskei Putte and Rebuild it - Callie de Wet	% Completed						100%		
Install Underground Irrigation System on Entire Field - Callie de Wet	% Completed								1
Construction of new Pavilion - Montagu King Edward	% Completed								1
Install Underground Irrigation System on Entire Field - Van Zyl Street Sports ground	% Completed							1	
Install Underground Irrigation System on Entire Field/Replace grass - Nkqubela	% Completed						100%		
Upgrading of Cloak rooms at Cogmanskloof Sport Fields	% Completed								
Upgrading of Montagu King Edward sport field	% Completed								
Upgrade Bonnyvale sport facility	% Completed								
To maintain and upgrade community hall facilities									
Upgrade the community hall facilities	Number Of projects						6	1	1
Upgrading of Community Hall Robertson North	Number Of projects							1	
Upgrading of Community Halls - Chris Van Zyl Hall	Number Of projects						1		
Upgrading of Community Hall Ashton	Number Of projects								1
Upgrading of Community Hall Mc Greggor	Number Of projects								
Upgrading of Community Hall Bonnyvale Happy valley hall	Number Of projects								
Rewire Electricity Community Hall - Robertson	Number Of projects						1		
Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Montagu	Number Of projects						1		
Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Ashton	Number Of projects						1		

Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Bonnievale	Number Of projects						1		
Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Robertson	Number Of projects						1		
To maintain and upgrade swimming pool facilities									
Installation Of Separate water supply Robertson North	% Completed						100%		
To manage and implement social development programmes									
Development of an integrated sport development strategy	Strategy completed						1		
Develop a youth strategy by end December	Strategy developed						1		
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities									
Establish an advisory committee for Montagu and Robertson nature reserves by end March	Number of committees						1		
To render a library service									
Building of Library in Nqubela (phase 1)	% Completed of phase 1						100%		
Compile a mobile library services/weelie wagons needs analysis and implementation plan	% Completed						100%		
Lodge library awareness programmes through exhibitions	Number Of exhibitions per month						36	36	36
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT									
Energy efficiency for sustainable future									
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure									
Management of electrical provisioning system	% of electricity unaccounted for						7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Electricity (at least min.service level)	Number of households						15 200	15 250	15 300
Development of a electricity maintenance plan	% completion						100%		
Compilation of an electricity master plan	% completion							50%	100%
Execution of a electricity meter audit	% completed							25%	√
Implementation of energy saving initiatives	Number of faulty CFL lamps exchanged						1 000	1 000	1 000
Implementation of energy saving initiatives	Number of geysers fitted with energy saving devices								50
Electricity repairs and maintenance	% of maintenance budget spent						95%	95%	95%
Electrification of low cost housing	Number of houses						200	200	200
Electrical Services for New Plot Developments Robertson Industrial	Number of plots serviced							0	20
Replace Prepaid Meters	Number of meters						150	100	100
Telemetry System for Electrical Substations to monitor usage data and provide early warning signals (SCADA)	Number of substation monitored						1	4	
New Connections on application	Number of connections						20	20	20
New street lights	Number of street lights						50	168	216
Upgrading of Street lights	Number street lights							70	70
Street Lighting Housing Projects	Number street lights							50	50
Street Lights Muskadel Avenue Montagu	Number street lights						10		10
Street lights Road to Informal Settlement	Number street lights								18
New Street Lights Kruisingel : Bonnievale	Number street lights							10	
Street Lighting Johan de Jong Avenue	Number street lights						8	8	8
Upgrading of Streetlights	Number street lights						60	30	60
New High mast lights	Number of lights						1	1	3
High Mast Mthuthise (Open space between Wolhuter and Mthuthise Streets)	Number of lights								1
Nerina Street Flood Lights	Number of lights						1		
High Mast Lights c/o Ekuphumleni & Emlanjeni Street	Number of lights							1	
High Mast Lights Nerina Street at the back of Panorama	Number of lights								1
High Mast Lights Droëheuwel - 3 master	Number of lights								1
High Mast Lights Zolani	Number of lights								
High Mast Lights happy Valley	Number of lights								
High Mast Lights McGregor	Number of lights								

High Mast Lights Moreson Robertson	Number of lights									
New high voltage electricity projects	Number of projects							7	6	11
Install 11 kV Switchgear - Bruwer and Olien Street	% completion							100%		100%
Extend 11kv network to North-West & Waterworks Ashton	% completion									100%
Install 11 kV Cable between Du Toit en Paring Substations	% completion								100%	100%
Install new 11kV supply to Elandia	% completion							100%	100%	100%
Install 11 kV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Extension 9	% completion							100%	100%	100%
Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear Ashton	% completion							100%		100%
Replace 11 kV Auto- Reclosers Bonnievale	% completion							100%		100%
Replace 11 kV Oil Switchgear Bonnievale	% completion								100%	
Replace 66 kV Switchgear (Main, Goudmyn, Le Chasseur)	% completion							100%		100%
Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear Robertson	% completion								100%	100%
Install 11kv Line From Goudmyn Substation to Goudmyn 11kv Line	% completion							100%		
Install 11kv Switchgear in Brinks Substation	% completion								100%	100%
Replace 11kv Switchgear Ashton Substation	% completion									100%
Upgrading of high and medium voltage electricity network	Number of projects							6	9	8
Upgrade 11 kV Line Goree	% completion								100%	
Install 11 kV Capacitors	% completion								100%	100%
Upgrade 11 kV Line to Angora	% completion								100%	
Upgrade 11 kV Line to Stormsvlei and Kapteindrift	% completion							100%		100%
Upgrade 11 kV Line from Nordale, Gieb de Kok and Informal area	% completion								100%	
Upgrade 11 kV Line to Waterworks Bonnievale	% completion							100%		
Upgrade 11 kV Line Church Street	% completion							100%		
Upgrade 11 kV line to Poortjieskloof	% completion							100%		100%
Upgrade 11 kV feeder lines from Eskom Substation to Montagu Main Substation	% completion								100%	100%
Upgrader 11 kV cable feeder from White Street substation to Van Zyl Street Hospital substation	% completion							100%	100%	100%
Upgrade Ashton 11 kV Line	% completion								100%	100%
Upgrade Eilandia 11 kV Line	% completion									100%
Upgrade Klaasvoogds 11 kV Line	% completion							100%		100%
Upgrade Mc Gregor / Boesmansrivier 11 kV Line	% completion								100%	
Install Voltage Regulator Koningsrivier	% completion								100%	
Upgrading of low voltage electricity network	Number of projects							3	3	6
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Ashton	% completion									100%
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Bonnievale	% completion									100%
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - McGregor	% completion									100%
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Montagu	% completion							100%		100%
Upgrading Low-Tension Reticulation Lines Montagu	% completion							100%		
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Loop Street - Robertson	% completion							100%		100%
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Pollack Street- Robertson	% completion								100%	
Upgrade Muskadel substation	% completion								100%	100%
Upgrading of Koelkamer Substation Montagu	% completion								100%	
Provision of a safe and efficient road network										
To upgrade and maintain road infrastructure										
Reseal of prioritised roads	square meters resealed							60 000	60 000	

[illegible]

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.8%	3.8%	3.4%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.6%	2.2%	2.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.5%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3.8%	3.8%	3.1%	2.7%	2.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	41.4%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	30.9%	114.2%	127.8%	27.3%	27.3%	27.3%	100.4%	106.0%	104.1%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.4	2.0	1.8	1.2	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.4	2.0	1.8	1.2	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9	1.3	1.2	0.5	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		101.0%	88.0%	99.0%	102.0%	108.3%	108.3%	93.5%	93.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			100.3%	83.8%	99.7%	102.0%	108.3%	108.3%	93.5%	93.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	7.6%	11.3%	8.9%	9.6%	10.2%	10.2%	8.5%	7.6%	6.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		28.4%	36.7%	43.1%	-9971.5%	60.2%	60.2%	33.3%	31.7%	28.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		7.3%	6.2%				5.7%	5.2%	4.7%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source		13.0%	12.6%				11.6%	10.6%	9.5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.1%	29.8%	29.1%	26.4%	28.2%	28.2%	29.3%	29.0%	28.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.9%	31.4%	30.6%	29.3%	31.3%	31.3%	31.0%	30.6%	30.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.1%	3.1%	3.1%	2.3%	3.2%	3.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.1%	6.7%	6.4%	9.1%	9.7%	9.7%	5.7%	5.1%	4.8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.5	24.6	20.0	25.3	25.3	25.3	30.7	33.1	37.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	10.2%	15.9%	11.8%	10.8%	11.5%	11.5%	8.7%	7.6%	6.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	6.2	4.0	3.9	(0.0)	1.7	1.7	2.9	2.7	2.6

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	96 103	77 282	88 069	(282)	46 764	46 764	87 562	93 561	100 061
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	48 595	30 205	42 378	3 059	50 509	50 509	49 066	61 214	71 388
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	6.2	4.0	3.9	(0.0)	1.7	1.7	2.9	2.7	2.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	23 643	17 642	21 069	50 163	30 777	30 777	21 894	12 167	9 253
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5.2%	9.7%	21.3%	(12.1%)	(6.0%)	7.2%	6.9%	6.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	100.3%	83.8%	99.7%	102.0%	108.3%	108.3%	93.5%	93.4%	94.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	3.4%	2.5%	2.0%	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	2.3%	2.4%	2.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	101.7%	76.2%	100.0%	100.0%	91.4%	91.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	41.4%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	74.5%	(14.1%)	16.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.8%)	(1.3%)	(6.6%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	47.1%	45.7%	221.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.5%)	(2.6%)	(2.6%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	2.4%	2.6%	1.7%	2.5%	2.5%	1.8%	2.7%	3.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.3%	18.3%	18.3%	43.8%	59.6%	20.8%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01.07.2006	01.07.2006	01.07.2006	01.07.2010					
Financial year valuation used		01.07.2007	01.07.2007	01.07.2007	01.07.2011			01.07.2011		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	YES	YES	YES	YES			YES		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO			NO		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		YES	YES	YES	YES			YES		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	16 169	16 714	17 207	17 100	17 100	17 100	17 208	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	1 248	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	374 684	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	5 766	6 057	6 140	11 929	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	2 367	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	3 772	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	YES	YES	YES	YES			YES		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO			NO		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO			NO		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		YES	YES	YES	YES			YES		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	0	0	0			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	20 555	22 688	24 079	25 590	25 590	25 590	30 554	35 786	38 289
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	20 072	22 618	23 768	23 727	25 590	25 590	30 554	35 786	38 289
Expected cash collection rate (%)		97.7%	99.7%	98.7%	92.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		5 601	6 839	7 351	7 746	7 746	7 746	10 116	11 866	12 507
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		5 601	6 839	7 351	7 746	7 746	7 746	10 116	11 866	12 507

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2011/12																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		11 020	1 371	136	2 071	106	2 198	-	-	-	90	-	-	6	-	102	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		4 599 764	1 592 275	58 450	4 863 923	240 320	395 551	-	-	-	32 135	-	-	10 374	-	131 478	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		853	-	-	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		157	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	4	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-	Market	-	-	Market	-	Market	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-	-	Land & impr.	-	-	Land & impr.	-	Land & impr.	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	0	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-	-	-	NO	-	-	NO	-	NO	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-	-	-	NO	-	-	NO	-	NO	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-	Uniform	-	-	Uniform	-	Uniform	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.004000	0.005900	0.005900	0.008000	0.005900	0.004000	-	-	-							

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2012/13																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		11 128	1 371	136	2 071	106	2 198	-	-	-	90	-	-	6	-	102	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.004300	0.006300	0.006300	0.008000	0.006300	0.004300	-	-								

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13 Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties		Rate in Rand	0.0059	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0045	0.0048
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in Rand	0.0059	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0045	0.0048
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		Rate in Rand	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009
Farm properties - used		Rate in Rand	0.0089	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009
Farm properties - not used		Rate in Rand	0.0089	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009
Industrial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0089	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0067	0.0070
Business and commercial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0089	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0067	0.0070
Communal land - residential		Rate in Rand	0.0059	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0045	0.0048
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		Rate in Rand	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009
Communal land - business and commercial		Rate in Rand	0.0089	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0067	0.0070
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Rate in Rand	0.0089	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0067	0.0070
Municipal properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Rate in Rand	0.0089	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0067	0.0070
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Rate in Rand	0.0089	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0067	0.0070
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		Rate in Rand	0.0089	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0067	0.0070
National monuments properties		Rate in Rand	0.0059	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0045	0.0048
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			45 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other rebates or exemptions									
[insert lines if necessary]									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		Rate in Rand per month	38.00	41.00	44.00	47.00	50.76	53.60	56.50
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(Rate in cents per kl)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1-6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		>6kl	300.00	320.00	340.00	360.00	389.00	410.78	432.97
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		Rate in Rand per month	79.00	84.00	89.00	95.00	102.00	107.71	113.53
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		Rate in Rand per month	90.00	100.00	110.00	130.00	140.40	148.26	156.27
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		Rate in Rand per month	69.90	88.50	101.00	101.00	101.00	106.66	112.42
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		Rate in Rand per month	80.30	101.60	116.00	140.00	160.00	168.96	178.08
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	20kwh	20kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(Rate in cents per kwh)	0.415	0.545	0.600				
Flat rate tariff - prepaid <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(Rate in cents per kwh)	0.534	0.696	0.772	0.696	0.869	0.918	0.967
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50				0.650	0.660	0.697	0.735
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350				0.700	0.770	0.813	0.857
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600				0.850	0.960	1.014	1.069
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600				0.900	1.040	1.098	1.158
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50				0.800	0.660	0.697	0.735
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350				0.850	0.820	0.866	0.913
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600				0.950	1.080	1.140	1.202
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600				1.050	1.220	1.288	1.358
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee		Rate in Rand per month	59	64	68	72	78	82	87
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13 % incr.	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		322.04	325.50	346.17	206.67	206.67	206.67	6.8%	222.17	234.61	247.28
Electricity: Basic levy		69.90	88.50	101.00	101.00	101.00	101.00	10.9%	112.00	118.27	124.66
Electricity: Consumption		415.00	545.00	600.00	815.00	815.00	815.00	12.9%	920.00	971.52	1 023.98
Water: Basic levy		38.00	41.00	44.00	47.00	47.00	47.00	8.0%	50.76	53.60	56.50
Water: Consumption		90.00	96.00	102.00	108.00	108.00	108.00	8.0%	116.70	123.24	129.89
Sanitation		79.00	84.00	89.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	8.0%	102.60	108.35	114.20
Refuse removal		59.00	64.00	68.00	72.00	72.00	72.00	8.0%	77.76	82.11	86.55
Other											
sub-total		1 072.94	1 244.00	1 350.17	1 444.67	1 444.67	1 444.67	10.9%	1 601.99	1 691.70	1 783.05
VAT on Services		105.13	128.59	140.56	173.32	173.32	173.32	0.08	193.17	203.99	215.01
Total large household bill:		1 178.07	1 372.59	1 490.73	1 617.99	1 617.99	1 617.99	11.0%	1 795.16	1 895.69	1 998.06
% increase/-decrease			16.5%	8.6%	8.5%	-	-		11.0%	5.6%	5.4%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		223.71	220.50	234.50	140.00	140.00	140.00	7.5%	150.50	158.93	167.51
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		267.00	348.00	386.00	952.50	952.50	952.50	8.9%	1 037.00	1 095.07	1 154.21
Water: Basic levy		38.00	41.00	44.00	47.00	47.00	47.00	8.0%	50.76	53.60	56.50
Water: Consumption		75.00	80.00	85.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	8.1%	97.25	102.70	108.24
Sanitation		79.00	84.00	89.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	7.4%	102.00	107.71	113.53
Refuse removal		59.00	64.00	68.00	72.00	72.00	72.00	8.0%	77.76	82.11	86.55
Other											
sub-total		741.71	837.50	906.50	1 396.50	1 396.50	1 396.50	8.5%	1 515.27	1 600.13	1 686.53
VAT on Services		72.52	86.38	94.08	175.91	175.91	175.91	0.06	191.07	201.77	212.66
Total small household bill:		814.23	923.88	1 000.58	1 572.41	1 572.41	1 572.41	8.5%	1 706.34	1 801.89	1 899.19
% increase/-decrease			13.5%	8.3%	57.1%	-	-		8.5%	5.6%	5.4%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		125.38	115.50	122.83	73.33	73.33	73.33	7.5%	78.83	83.25	87.74
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		138.60	181.50	183.30	213.00	213.00	213.00	8.5%	231.00	243.94	257.11
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		42.00	44.80	47.60	50.40	50.40	50.40	8.1%	54.46	57.51	60.62
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other											
sub-total		305.98	341.80	353.73	336.73	336.73	336.73	8.2%	364.29	384.69	405.47
VAT on Services		25.28	31.68	32.33	36.88	36.88	36.88	0.02	39.96	42.20	44.48
Total small household bill:		331.26	373.48	386.06	373.61	373.61	373.61	8.2%	404.26	426.90	449.95
% increase/-decrease			12.7%	3.4%	(3.2%)	-	-		8.2%	5.6%	5.4%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		92 146	75 000	70 000	25 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	85 000	90 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		5	6	7	5	5	5	6	7	107
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	92 151	75 006	70 007	25 005	70 005	70 005	80 006	85 007	90 107
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		92 151	75 006	70 007	25 005	70 005	70 005	80 006	85 007	90 107

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		45 522	41 435	37 315	55 294	55 294	55 294	33 937	30 777	27 580
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		310	76	12						
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	45 832	41 512	37 327	55 294	55 294	55 294	33 937	30 777	27 580
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	45 832	41 512	37 327	55 294	55 294	55 294	33 937	30 777	27 580

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	34 848	43 519	46 912	46 912	46 912	54 765	57 660	62 463
Local Government Equitable Share			33 363	41 769	45 172	45 172	45 172	51 280	55 105	59 863
Municipal Systems Improvement			735	750	490	490	490	800	900	950
Zolani Taxi Rank								–		
Social Development								435	405	200
MIG										
FMG			750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 450
INEP										
Job Creation								1 000		
Provincial Government:		–	1 586	1 119	24 494	16 133	16 133	19 065	20 709	21 744
Library Services			814	797	875	4 514	4 514	4 611		
Main roads			72	82	187	187	187	187	–	–
Masakhane										
Housing Consumer Education			241	6						
Housing Emergency Grant				11						
Job Creation								–		
Social Development								–		
Housing Home Sanitation										
Housing										
Dept Water Affairs			95							
Training			364	223						
Housing					23 432	11 432	11 432	14 267	20 709	21 744
CDW										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ID Document										
Route 62 projects										
PIMS										
Pre-paid Watermeters										
Ward Committees										
McGregor Dam										
Bakery Project										
Landfill Site										
Tarring of Streets										
Cleanest Town										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	36 434	44 638	71 406	63 045	63 045	73 830	78 369	84 207
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	22 660	9 435	20 449	19 765	19 765	18 876	23 985	20 506
Local Government Equitable Share										
Municipal Systems Improvement					300	300	300			
Zolani Taxi Rank			800	1 600	2 000	500	500	–	3 600	–
Masterplans										
MIG			21 860	7 745	15 149	16 792	16 792	18 376	19 385	20 506
FMG										
Public Works					–	1 000	1 000	–		
INEP				90	3 000	1 173	1 173	500	1 000	–
Provincial Government:		–	15 905	29 734	2 257	2 617	2 617	2 000	–	–
Library Services					–	360	360	2 000		
Main roads					–					
Masakhane					–					
Housing Consumer Education					–					
Housing Emergency Grant					–					
Job Creation					–					
Social Development			1 500		–					
Housing Home Sanitation					–					
Housing					–					
Dept Water Affairs					–					
Training					–					
Housing			14 405	29 734	2 257	2 257	2 257			
CDW					–					
District Municipality:		–	700	2 100	2 350	–	–	–	–	–
ID Document										
Route 62 projects										
PIMS										
Pre-paid Watermeters										
Ward Committees										
McGregor Dam										
Bakery Project										
Landfill Site										
Tarring of Streets			700	1 100	1 000					
Cleanest Town				1 000	1 350					
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Contributions									–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	39 265	41 269	25 056	22 382	22 382	20 876	23 985	20 506
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		–	75 699	85 906	96 462	85 427	85 427	94 706	102 354	104 713

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	35 473	45 438	46 912	46 912	46 912	54 765	57 660	62 463
Local Government Equitable Share			33 363	41 769	45 172	45 172	45 172	51 280	55 105	59 863
Municipal Systems Improvement			463	1 069	490	490	490	800	900	950
Zolani Taxi Rank				266				–	–	–
Social Development								435	405	200
MIG			964	1 438				–	–	–
FMG			683	889	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 450
INEP				8				–	–	–
Job Creation								1 000	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	25 352	18 912	24 494	16 133	16 133	19 065	20 709	21 744
Library Services			814	797	875	4 514	4 514	4 611	–	–
Main roads			72	82	187	187	187	187	–	–
Masakhane								–	–	–
Housing Consumer Education								–	–	–
Housing Emergency Grant				4				–	–	–
Job Creation								–	–	–
Social Development				630				–	–	–
Housing Home Sanitation								–	–	–
Housing								–	–	–
Dept Water Affairs								–	–	–
Training			378	408				–	–	–
Housing			24 039	16 992	23 432	11 432	11 432	14 267	20 709	21 744
CDW			48					–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	114	255	–	–	–	–	–	–
ID Document			48					–	–	–
Route 62 projects								–	–	–
PIMS				21				–	–	–
Pre-paid Watermeters								–	–	–
Ward Committees								–	–	–
McGregor Dam								–	–	–
Bakery Project			65	3				–	–	–
Landfill Site								–	–	–
Tarring of Streets				154				–	–	–
Cleanest Town				76				–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	60 939	64 605	71 406	63 045	63 045	73 830	78 369	84 207
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	17 889	12 407	20 449	19 765	19 765	18 876	23 985	20 506
Local Government Equitable Share				–				–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement			439	–	300	300	300	–	–	–
Zolani Taxi Rank				1 902	2 000	500	500	–	3 600	–
Masterplans				–				–	–	–
MIG			17 027	10 444	15 149	16 792	16 792	18 376	19 385	20 506
FMG			399	–				–	–	–
Public Works				–		1 000	1 000	–	–	–
INEP			24	60	3 000	1 173	1 173	500	1 000	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	4 529	2 257	2 617	2 617	2 000	–	–
Library Services				–	–	360	360	2 000	–	–
Main roads				–	–			–	–	–
Masakhane				–	–			–	–	–
Housing Consumer Education				29	–			–	–	–
Housing Emergency Grant				–	–			–	–	–
Job Creation				–	–			–	–	–
Social Development				4 500	–			–	–	–
Housing Home Sanitation				–	–			–	–	–
Housing				–	–			–	–	–
Dept Water Affairs				–	–			–	–	–
Training				–	–			–	–	–
Housing				–	2 257	2 257	2 257	–	–	–
CDW				–	–			–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	911	1 771	2 350	–	–	–	–	–
ID Document								–	–	–
Route 62 projects								–	–	–
PIMS								–	–	–
Pre-paid Watermeters								–	–	–
Ward Committees								–	–	–
McGregor Dam								–	–	–
Bakery Project				–				–	–	–
Landfill Site								–	–	–
Tarring of Streets			700	1 100	1 000			–	–	–
Cleanest Town			211	671	1 350			–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Contributions										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	18 800	18 706	25 056	22 382	22 382	20 876	23 985	20 506
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	79 739	83 312	96 462	85 427	85 427	94 706	102 354	104 713

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			995	496						
Current year receipts			34 848	43 519	46 912	46 912	46 912	54 765	57 660	62 463
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	35 347	43 726	46 912	46 912	46 912	54 765	57 660	62 463
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			496	289	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			1 020	1 293						
Current year receipts			1 586	1 119	24 494	16 133	16 133	19 065	20 709	21 744
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	1 312	1 320	24 494	16 133	16 133	19 065	20 709	21 744
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			1 293	1 092	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			651	537						
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	114	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			537	513						
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	36 774	45 070	71 406	63 045	63 045	73 830	78 369	84 207
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	2 327	1 894	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			(1 341)	3 304						
Current year receipts			22 660	9 435	20 449	18 765	18 765	18 876	23 985	20 506
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	18 015	14 119	20 449	18 765	18 765	18 876	23 985	20 506
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			3 304	(1 380)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			1 668	(6 467)						
Current year receipts			15 905	29 734	2 257	3 617	3 617	2 000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	24 039	22 121	2 257	3 617	3 617	2 000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			(6 467)	1 145	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			466	254						
Current year receipts			700	2 100	2 350	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	911	2 001	2 350	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			254	353	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts									-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	42 965	38 242	25 056	22 382	22 382	20 876	23 985	20 506
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	(2 908)	118	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	79 739	83 312	96 462	85 427	85 427	94 706	102 354	104 713
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	(581)	2 013	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Subsidized Households	5	9 748	(0)	-	21 954	74	74	74	82	371	398
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		9 748	(0)	-	21 954	74	74	74	82	371	398
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		9 748	(0)	-	21 954	74	74	74	82	371	398
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 748	(0)	-	21 954	74	74	74	82	371	398

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 102	3 170	3 344	4 821	4 821	4 821			
Pension and UIF Contributions		219	349	354				349	380	415
Medical Aid Contributions		52	72	67				84	91	99
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 091	1 100	1 170	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 297	1 414	1 542
Cellphone Allowance		230	244	259						
Housing Allowances		32	51	52						
Other benefits and allowances		5	9	17				5 556	6 056	6 601
Sub Total - Councillors		4 731	4 995	5 263	6 323	6 323	6 323	7 285	7 942	8 657
% increase	4		5.6%	5.4%	20.1%	-	-	15.2%	9.0%	9.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 223	2 461	2 832	3 016	3 016	3 016	4 041	4 404	4 801
Pension and UIF Contributions		403	469	542	510	510	510	727	793	864
Medical Aid Contributions		103	116	135	159	159	159	222	242	264
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		360	350	592	627	627	627	633	690	752
Motor Vehicle Allowance		742	696	658	701	701	701	859	936	1 020
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3		57	95	102	102	102	104	113	124
Other benefits and allowances	3	136	150	388	448	448	448	376	406	439
Payments in lieu of leave		37								
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 004	4 299	5 243	5 563	5 563	5 563	6 961	7 584	8 264
% increase	4		7.4%	22.0%	6.1%	-	-	25.1%	9.0%	9.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		48 537	56 273	61 163	69 905	69 905	69 905	76 384	83 263	90 759
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 750	13 079	14 870	12 448	12 448	12 448	12 474	14 255	15 517
Medical Aid Contributions					3 738	3 738	3 738	7 817	8 419	9 178
Overtime		3 068	4 128	4 142	2 791	2 791	2 791	3 161	3 446	3 756
Performance Bonus		4 423	5 274	5 437				6 369	6 942	7 567
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 243	6 582	7 309	5 943	5 943	5 943	6 202	6 760	7 369
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3	770	542	436	432	432	432	787	859	937
Other benefits and allowances	3		359	364	19 868	19 868	19 868	1 205	1 560	1 698
Payments in lieu of leave		833	1 000	726				1 356	2 116	2 397
Long service awards		475	160	496				666	726	791
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 075	1 170	1 413				1 948	2 123	2 315
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		74 173	88 567	96 356	115 125	115 125	115 125	118 368	130 468	142 284
% increase	4		19.4%	8.8%	19.5%	-	-	2.8%	10.2%	9.1%
Total Parent Municipality		82 907	97 861	106 861	127 010	127 010	127 010	132 614	145 994	159 205
			18.0%	9.2%	18.9%	-	-	4.4%	10.1%	9.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		82 907	97 861	106 861	127 010	127 010	127 010	132 614	145 994	159 205
% increase	4		18.0%	9.2%	18.9%	-	-	4.4%	10.1%	9.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	78 177	92 866	101 598	120 687	120 687	120 687	125 329	138 052	150 548

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	30 425	35 563	38 055
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	260	222	234
Service charges - electricity revenue			20 275	20 275	20 275	20 275	20 275	20 275	20 275	20 275	20 275	20 275	20 275	20 275	243 297	272 382	305 421
Service charges - water revenue			2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	33 277	39 340	46 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue			905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	10 859	11 863	12 853
Service charges - refuse revenue			758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	9 092	9 989	10 899
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1 638	1 779	1 933
Interest earned - external investments			523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	6 279	6 609	6 939
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 620	1 750	1 890
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines			273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 280	3 543	3 826
Licences and permits			112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1 340	1 447	1 563
Agency services			99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 188	1 283	1 386
Transfers recognised - operational			6 153	6 153	6 153	6 153	6 153	6 153	6 153	6 153	6 153	6 153	6 153	6 153	73 830	78 369	84 207
Other revenue			966	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	11 597	12 595	13 688
Gains on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			35 665	35 665	35 665	35 665	35 665	35 665	35 665	35 665	35 665	35 665	35 665	35 665	427 982	476 734	529 415
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	125 329	138 052	150 548
Remuneration of councillors			607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	7 285	7 942	8 657
Debt impairment			625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 503	8 832	10 395
Depreciation & asset impairment			1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	16 682	16 734	17 721
Finance charges			631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	7 574	7 739	7 838
Bulk purchases			15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	191 714	217 431	246 609
Other materials			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services			210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 519	2 987	3 266
Transfers and grants			7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	82	371	398
Other expenditure			5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	68 274	88 466	95 235
Loss on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure			35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	426 964	488 552	540 668
Surplus/(Deficit)			85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1 018	(11 818)	(11 253)
Transfers recognised - capital			1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	20 876	23 985	20 506
Contributions recognised - capital															–	–	–
Contributed assets															–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	21 894	12 167	9 253
Taxation															–	–	–
Attributable to minorities															–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)			1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	21 894	12 167	9 253

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	69 069	73 102	74 340
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	212	229	247
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	4 070	350
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	13 472	7 427	8 042
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	17 826	24 583	25 964
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		28 961	28 961	28 961	28 961	28 961	28 961	28 961	28 961	28 961	28 961	28 961	28 961	347 530	391 308	440 979
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	448 858	500 719	549 921
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	20 532	22 765	24 831
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2 324	2 324	2 324	2 324	2 324	2 324	2 324	2 324	2 324	2 324	2 324	2 324	27 886	28 790	31 079
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	11 879	12 904	14 067
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	32 984	36 382	39 619
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	43 607	55 144	59 308
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		24 173	24 173	24 173	24 173	24 173	24 173	24 173	24 173	24 173	24 173	24 173	24 173	290 075	332 567	371 763
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	426 964	488 552	540 668
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	21 894	12 167	9 253
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	21 894	12 167	9 253

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard																	
Governance and administration			5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	70 097	74 201	75 519
Executive and council			47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	562	579	597
Budget and treasury office			5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	69 069	73 102	74 340
Corporate services			39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	466	520	582
Community and public safety			2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	28 869	29 350	31 088
Community and social services			616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	7 388	840	907
Sport and recreation			14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	167	180	194
Public safety			493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	5 910	6 383	6 894
Housing			1 284	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 284	15 403	21 947	23 093
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2 593	5 907	2 386
Planning and development			180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	2 165	5 647	2 105
Road transport			18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	211	26	28
Environmental protection			18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	217	234	253
Trading services			28 942	28 942	28 942	28 942	28 942	28 942	28 942	28 942	28 942	28 942	28 942	28 942	347 299	391 262	440 929
Electricity			20 989	20 989	20 989	20 989	20 989	20 989	20 989	20 989	20 989	20 989	20 989	20 989	251 870	282 926	316 335
Water			3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	41 081	58 499	62 293
Waste water management			2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	32 501	30 260	29 633
Waste management			1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	21 847	19 577	32 667
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Standard			37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	37 405	448 858	500 719	549 921
Expenditure - Standard																	
Governance and administration			6 111	6 111	6 111	6 111	6 111	6 111	6 111	6 111	6 111	6 111	6 111	6 111	73 329	78 775	85 598
Executive and council			2 876	2 876	2 876	2 876	2 876	2 876	2 876	2 876	2 876	2 876	2 876	2 876	34 507	36 448	39 416
Budget and treasury office			1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	20 532	22 765	24 831
Corporate services			1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	18 290	19 562	21 350
Community and public safety			4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	50 846	60 900	65 482
Community and social services			1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	12 506	13 873	15 111
Sport and recreation			254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	3 047	3 333	3 640
Public safety			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	14 997	16 447	17 886
Housing			1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	20 296	27 246	28 845
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	32 694	37 790	41 113
Planning and development			468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	5 614	6 104	6 632
Road transport			1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	14 564	15 552	16 835
Environmental protection			1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	12 516	16 134	17 646
Trading services			22 508	22 508	22 508	22 508	22 508	22 508	22 508	22 508	22 508	22 508	22 508	22 508	270 094	311 087	348 475
Electricity			17 654	17 654	17 654	17 654	17 654	17 654	17 654	17 654	17 654	17 654	17 654	17 654	211 845	248 398	280 441
Water			2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	29 159	31 344	33 953
Waste water management			915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	10 978	10 856	11 589
Waste management			1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	18 113	20 489	22 492
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Standard			35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	35 580	426 964	488 552	540 668
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	21 894	12 167	9 253
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	21 894	12 167	9 253

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1												-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - FINANCE													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 200	1 300	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 600	5 035	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 905	2 030	-
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	5 236	7 080	2 640
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	36 621	40 358	42 906
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	49 712	55 803	45 546
Total Capital Expenditure	2	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	49 712	55 803	45 546

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	5 250	3 735	–
Executive and council		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 200	1 300	–
Budget and treasury office		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	–	–
Corporate services		242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	2 900	2 435	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	7 785	8 110	5 640
Community and social services		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2 655	530	–
Sport and recreation		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	880	3 080	2 640
Public safety		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	500	3 000
Housing		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	4 000	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	3 056	9 000	–
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 600	–
Road transport		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	5 400	–
Environmental protection		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	56	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802	33 621	34 958	39 906
Electricity		672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	8 065	10 743	16 600
Water		777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	9 320	18 550	12 506
Waste water management		887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	10 649	4 785	–
Waste management		466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5 587	880	10 800
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	49 712	55 803	45 546

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	42	30 425	35 563	38 055
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	67	260	222	234
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 253	20 253	20 253	20 253	20 253	20 253	20 253	20 253	20 253	20 253	20 253	20 516	243 297	272 382	305 428
Service charges - water revenue	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	33 277	39 340	46 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	10 859	11 863	12 853
Service charges - refuse revenue	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	9 092	9 989	10 899
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1 638	1 779	1 933
Interest earned - external investments	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	6 279	6 609	6 939
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 620	1 750	1 890
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 280	3 543	3 826
Licences and permits	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1 340	1 447	1 563
Agency services	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 188	1 283	1 386
Transfer receipts - operational	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	(15 734)	73 830	78 369	84 207
Other revenue	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	11 597	12 595	13 688
Cash Receipts by Source	37 855	37 855	37 855	37 855	37 855	37 855	37 855	37 855	37 855	37 855	37 855	11 572	427 982	476 734	529 415
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital													-		
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets													-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-		
Short term loans													-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	395	427	461
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors													-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-		
Total Cash Receipts by Source	37 888	37 888	37 888	37 888	37 888	37 888	37 888	37 888	37 888	37 888	37 888	11 605	428 377	477 161	529 876
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 444	125 329	138 052	150 548
Remuneration of councillors	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	7 285	7 942	8 657
Finance charges	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	7 574	7 739	7 838
Bulk purchases - Electricity	15 795	15 795	15 795	15 795	15 795	15 795	15 795	15 795	15 795	15 795	15 795	15 795	189 545	215 134	244 177
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2 169	2 297	2 433
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 519	2 987	3 266
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-		
Transfers and grants - other	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	82	371	398
Other expenditure	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	68 274	88 466	95 235
Cash Payments by Type	33 565	33 565	33 565	33 565	33 565	33 565	33 565	33 565	33 565	33 565	33 565	33 565	402 778	462 987	512 552
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 366	49 712	55 803	45 546
Repayment of borrowing													-		
Other Cash Flows/Payments	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	(68 103)	(64 911)	(47 628)	(34 722)
Total Cash Payments by Type	37 977	37 977	37 977	37 977	37 977	37 977	37 977	37 977	37 977	37 977	37 977	(30 172)	387 580	471 162	523 376
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	41 777	40 798	5 999	6 500
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	46 764	46 675	46 586	46 497	46 408	46 319	46 230	46 141	46 052	45 963	45 874	45 785	46 764	87 562	93 561
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	46 675	46 586	46 497	46 408	46 319	46 230	46 141	46 052	45 963	45 874	45 785	45 696	46 764	87 562	93 561

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

WC026 Langeberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	58 575	30 631	22 696	19 213	19 213	18 453	11 925	30 416
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	5 064	6 760	2 400	2 400	2 400	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			5 064	6 760	2 400	2 400	2 400			
Storm water						–	–			
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	17 545	9 695	5 747	4 830	4 830	4 970	6 475	9 110
Generation						–	–	300	380	
Transmission & Reticulation			17 545	9 695	5 440	4 493	4 493	4 290	5 670	7 870
Street Lighting					307	337	337	380	425	1 240
Infrastructure - Water		–	21 121	11 725	5 111	3 705	3 705	4 890	750	10 506
Dams & Reservoirs					2 100	1 182	1 182	700	750	10 506
Water purification			21 121	11 725	3 011	2 523	2 523	1 717		
Reticulation						–	–	2 474		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	5 589	575	2 951	2 751	2 751	–	–	–
Reticulation						–	–			
Sewerage purification			5 589	575	2 951	2 751	2 751			
Infrastructure - Other		–	9 256	1 875	6 487	5 528	5 528	8 593	4 700	10 800
Waste Management			1 268	886	3 287	3 775	3 775	4 537	700	10 800
Transportation	2					–	–			
Gas						–	–			
Other	3		7 989	989	3 200	1 752	1 752	4 056	4 000	
Community		–	2 948	7 310	10 785	10 985	10 985	3 195	6 870	3 540
Parks & gardens			18	254	85	85	85			
Sportsfields & stadia			235	1 540	1 200	2 040	2 040	530	2 640	2 640
Swimming pools			7	7		–	–	20		
Community halls			2 099	411		–	–	95		
Libraries			79	80		360	360	2 000		
Recreational facilities				146	9 500	8 500	8 500		130	
Fire, safety & emergency						–	–	250	500	900
Security and policing						–	–			
Buses	7					–	–			
Clinics						–	–			
Museums & Art Galleries						–	–			
Cemeteries			275	353		–	–	300		
Social rental housing	8					–	–			
Other			234	4 518		–	–		3 600	
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		–	5 350	4 389	37 629	12 089	12 089	6 300	3 735	2 100
General vehicles			1 980		–	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	1 350	1 350	1 350	750	–	2 100
Plant & equipment			415	1 177	1 190	1 401	1 401			
Computers - hardware/equipment			952	512		–	–	1 600	1 435	
Furniture and other office equipment			583	433	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 500	1 300	
Abattoirs						–	–			
Markets										

Intangibles		–	323	497	755	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming			323	497	755	–	–			
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	–	67 197	42 827	71 865	42 287	42 287	27 948	22 530	36 056

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	-	-	-	5 311	7 273	7 273	21 174	32 433	9 490	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	2 561	2 561	3 000	5 400	-	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges					-	2 561	2 561	3 000	3 000		
Storm water									2 400		
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	2 650	2 100	2 100	3 095	4 268	7 490	
Generation						-	-		360	85	
Transmission & Reticulation					2 520	1 870	1 870	2 855	3 603	7 025	
Street Lighting					130	230	230	240	305	380	
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	2 661	2 611	2 611	4 430	17 800	2 000	
Dams & Reservoirs						-	-				
Water purification					1 961	1 911	1 911	4 430	3 000	2 000	
Reticulation					700	700	700		14 800		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 649	4 785	-
Reticulation											
Sewerage purification								10 649	4 785		
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-
Waste Management										180	
Transportation											
Gas											
Other											
Community		3	-	-	-	670	993	993	590	840	-
Parks & gardens		7				100	147	147			
Sportsfields & stadia							-	-	330	440	
Swimming pools							-	-			
Community halls						200	200	200	260	400	
Libraries						100	100	100			
Recreational facilities							-	-			
Fire, safety & emergency							-	-			
Security and policing							-	-			
Buses							-	-			
Clinics							-	-			
Museums & Art Galleries							-	-			
Cemeteries						150	176	176			
Social rental housing	8					-	-				
Other					120	370	370				
Heritage assets	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets	10	-	-	-	1 400	1 187	1 187	-	-	-	
General vehicles											
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment						-	-				
Computers - hardware/equipment					750	810	810				
Furniture and other office equipment						-	-				
Abattoirs						-	-				
Markets						-	-				
Civic Land and Buildings						-	-				
Other Buildings					150	150	150				
Other Land						-	-				
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)						-	-				
Other					500	227	227				

Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	7 381	9 453	9 453	21 764	33 273	9 490
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.3%	18.3%	18.3%	43.8%	59.6%	20.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreca		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	23.8%	30.5%	30.5%	130.5%	198.8%	53.6%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand	1										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	–	3 383	5 207	2 985	4 723	4 723	4 282	5 000	5 379	
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	387	1 494	1 187	1 443	1 443	1 476	1 683	1 818	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			387	1 494	1 187	1 443	1 443	1 476	1 683	1 818	
Storm water											
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	859	1 670	560	1 160	1 160	600	833	878	
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation			722	1 546	500	1 050	1 050	350	548	571	
Street Lighting			137	124	60	110	110	250	285	307	
Infrastructure - Water		–	775	1 379	791	1 469	1 469	1 586	1 713	1 850	
Dams & Reservoirs			25	15	53	63	63	68	74	79	
Water purification			163	289	189	195	195	211	228	246	
Reticulation			586	1 076	549	1 211	1 211	1 307	1 412	1 525	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	399	664	447	651	651	620	759	820	
Reticulation			304	505	260	417	417	400	486	525	
Sewerage purification			94	159	187	234	234	220	273	295	
Infrastructure - Other		–	964	–	–	–	–	–	12	13	
Waste Management		3									
Transportation											
Gas											
Other				964	–				–	12	13
Community			–	1 171	590	1 063	2 939	2 939	567	3 729	4 044
Parks & gardens		7		562	294	635	571	571	229	287	327
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools			3	3	10	10	10	11	12	13	
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency				529	282	298	256	256	277	584	630
Security and policing											
Buses											
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing											
Other		8		77	11	121	2 101	2 101	50	2 846	3 074
Heritage assets		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets		10	–	4 453	4 655	4 861	4 972	4 972	4 826	6 523	7 164
General vehicles				3 166	3 062	3 103	3 092	3 092	2 928	3 437	3 712
Specialised vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment				594	663				794	1 176	1 271
Computers - hardware/equipment						110	110	110	119	413	446
Furniture and other office equipment						10	10	10	1	12	13
Abattoirs	5		1								
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings			688	929	1 639	1 760	1 760	984	1 485	1 723	
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other											
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
List sub-class											
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
List sub-class											
Intangibles		–	47	92	22	22	22	30	26	28	
Computers - software & programming			47	92	22	22	22	30	26	28	
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	9 054	10 543	8 932	12 656	12 656	9 705	15 278	16 615	
Specialised vehicles											
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	2.4%	2.6%	1.7%	2.5%	2.5%	1.8%	2.7%	3.0%	
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	3.1%	3.2%	2.2%	3.1%	3.1%	2.3%	3.1%	3.1%	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	-	6 927	7 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	2 602	2 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			2 602	2 730							
Storm water											
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	1 354	1 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation			1 354	1 672							
Street Lighting											
Infrastructure - Water		-	1 045	1 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams & Reservoirs											
Water purification			1 045	1 439							
Reticulation											
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	833	891	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation											
Sewerage purification			833	891							
Infrastructure - Other		-	1 092	610	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management			315	364							
Transportation											
Gas											
Other		3	778	246							
Community			-	1 126	1 242	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		7		178	199						
Sportsfields & stadia				308	332						
Swimming pools				111	112						
Community halls				95	120						
Libraries				134	150						
Recreational facilities				77	79						
Fire, safety & emergency			37	37							
Security and policing											
Buses											
Clinics			66	60							
Museums & Art Galleries			19	19							
Cemeteries			69	86							
Social rental housing	8										
Other			31	47							
Heritage assets	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties	10	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development											
Other			6	6							
Other assets		-	4 495	5 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General vehicles			1 087	1 139							
Specialised vehicles		-	307	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment			1 138	1 216							
Computers - hardware/equipment			600	707							
Furniture and other office equipment			448	547							
Abattoirs											
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings		622	745								
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other		294	612								
Agricultural assets	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class											
Biological assets	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class											
Intangibles	13	-	435	589	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming			435	589							
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Depreciation	1	-	12 988	14 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised vehicles	14	-	307	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse			307	307							
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		150	-	-				
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2 200	1 300	-				
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		1 600	5 035	-				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 905	2 030	-				
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		5 236	7 080	2 640				
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		36 621	40 358	42 906				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		49 712	55 803	45 546	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE								
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION								
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		49 712	55 803	45 546	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
								Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3				
Parent municipality:											
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote											
FINANCE		FINANCE									
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		Centralising Municipal Stores		9	Yes	Other Assets	Other	150	–	–	New
		MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
		Vehicles		11	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	1 000	–	–	New
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Equipment		11	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	1 200	1 300	–	New
		INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY									
		General ICT needs		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	800	–	–	New
		Disaster Recovery Site		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	–	1 435	–	New
		It Platform Migration		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	800	–	–	New
		LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
CORPORATE SERVICES		NDPG Grant (Neighbourhood Development Participation Grant)		8	Yes	Community	Other	–	3 600	–	New
		LIBRARIES									
		Building of Library in Nqubela		7	Yes	Community	Libraries	2 000	–	–	New
		PROPERTY MANAGEMENT									
		Alterations / Upgrading Offices		10	Yes	Other Assets	Other	1 000	1 000	–	New
		Office Equipment		10	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	300	–	–	New
		COMMUNITY FACILITIES									
		Upgrading of YAC		7	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	–	130	–	New
		COMMUNITY HALLS									
		Upgrading of Community Hall Robertson		7	Yes	Community	Community halls	–	400	–	Renewal
		Upgrading of Community Halls - Chris Van Zyl Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls	200	–	–	Renewal
		Rewire Electricity Community Hall - Robertson		7	Yes	Community	Community halls	60	–	–	Renewal
		Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Montagu		7	Yes	Community	Community halls	24	–	–	New
		Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Ashton		7	Yes	Community	Community halls	24	–	–	New
		Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Bonnievale		7	Yes	Community	Community halls	24	–	–	New
		Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Robertson		7	Yes	Community	Community halls	24	–	–	New
		TRAFFIC SERVICES									
		Taxi/Bus/Farm Vehicle Drop Off Point Terminals		5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	–	500	–	New
		Steel Fencing For Traffic Offices At Robertson And Ashton		5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	100	–	–	New
		Closed Circuit Cameras For Traffic Services Admin Offices Robertson And Ashton		5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	150	–	–	New

SERVICE INTERGRATION
CEMETERIES Building of Toilets in McGregor6YesCommunityCemeteries100- - New Irrigation System in Robertson6YesCommunityCemeteries200- - New ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES Fencing in Ward 26YesInfrastructure - OtherOther56-- - New SWIMMING POOLS Installation Of Separate water supply Robertson North7YesCommunitySwimming pools20-- - New SPORT & RECREATION Establishing Rugby Field Bonnievale (Erf 174)7YesCommunitySportsfields & stadia380-- - New Upgrading of Cricket Ground (van Zyl Street)7YesCommunitySportsfields & stadia300440- Renewal Construction of new Pavillion - McGregor7YesCommunitySportsfields & stadia-2 500- New Replace Existing Jukskei Putte and Rebuild it - Callie de Wet7YesCommunitySportsfields & stadia30-- - Renewal Install Underground Irrigation System on Entire Field - Callie de Wet7YesCommunitySportsfields & stadia--140New Construction of new Pavillion - Montagu King Edward7YesCommunitySportsfields & stadia--2 500New Install Underground Irrigation System on Entire Field - Van Zyl Street Sportsground7YesCommunitySportsfields & stadia--140- New Install Underground Irrigation System on Entire Field/Replace grass - Nkqubela7YesCommunitySportsfields & stadia150-- - New HOUSING Installation of Services1YesInfrastructure - OtherOther4 0004 000- New ENGINEERING SERVICES ROADS & STREETS Resealing of Roads4YesInfrastructure - Road transportRoads, Pavements & Bridges3 0003 000- Renewal Infrastructure - Upgrading of Stormwater Network Montagu4YesInfrastructure - Road transportStorm water-1 500- Renewal Upgrading of Storm Water in Robertson4YesInfrastructure - Road transportStorm water-900- Renewal CLEANSING Transfer Stations Robertson6YesInfrastructure - OtherWaste Management650-- - New Development of Transfer Stations Montagu6YesInfrastructure - OtherWaste Management3 287-- - New Acquisition of Wheelie Bins6YesInfrastructure - OtherWaste Management600700800New Purchase of Tractor and Scraper6YesOther AssetsSpecialised vehicles - Refuse750-- - New Fencing Bonnievale Existing Landfill Site6YesInfrastructure - OtherWaste Management--180- Renewal Low Lifter and 30 Cubic Metre Skips6YesOther AssetsOther300-- - New Landfill Site6YesInfrastructure - OtherWaste Management--10 000New SEWERAGE Upgrading of Syphon at McGregor Sewerage2YesInfrastructure - SanitationSewerage purification--200- Renewal Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 32YesInfrastructure - SanitationSewerage purification10 249-- - Renewal Upgrading Waste Water Works2YesInfrastructure - SanitationSewerage purification--4 585- Renewal Upgrading Of Sewer Rising Main Nkqubela2YesInfrastructure - SanitationSewerage purification400-- - Renewal DISASTER MANAGEMENT Acquisition of Fire Fighting Vehicle5YesOther AssetsSpecialised vehicles - Fire--2 100New Construction of Fire Facility - Robertson5YesCommunityFire, safety & emergency--900New ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy3YesInfrastructure - ElectricityTransmission & Reticulation8001 400500New Electrical Services for New Plot Developments Robertson Industrial3YesInfrastructure - ElectricityTransmission & Reticulation--5101 000New Relocation of Electrical Connections for New Housing Project3YesInfrastructure - ElectricityTransmission & Reticulation200240250New Upgrading of Street lights3YesInfrastructure - ElectricityStreet Lighting--105120Renewal Street Lighting Housing Projects3YesInfrastructure - ElectricityStreet Lighting--75100New Street Lights Muskadel Avenue Montagu3YesInfrastructure - ElectricityStreet Lighting180--180New Street lights Road to Informal Settlement3YesInfrastructure - ElectricityStreet Lighting--100New New Street Lights Kruiensingel : Bonnievale3YesInfrastructure - ElectricityStreet Lighting--70- New High Mast Mthuthise (Open space between Wolhuter and Mthuthise Streets)3YesInfrastructure - ElectricityStreet Lighting--230New High Mast Lights c/o Ekuphumleni & Emlanjeni Street3YesInfrastructure - ElectricityStreet Lighting--200-New

	High Mast Lights Nerina Street at the back of Panorama	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	–	–	230	New
	High Mast Lights Droëheuwel - 3 maste	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	–	–	320	New
	Replace Prepaid Meters	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	250	260	300	New
	Install 11 kV Switchgear - Bruwer and Olien Street	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	130	–	150	New
	Upgrade 11 kV Line Goree	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	153	–	Renewal
	Upgrade & Extend 11kv network to North-West & Waterworks Ashton	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	–	500	Renewal
	Install 11 kV Capacitors	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	100	100	New
	Upgrade 11 kV Line to Angora	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	130	–	Renewal
	Upgrade 11 kV Line to Stormsvlei and Kapteindrift	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	150	–	150	Renewal
	Upgrade 11 kV Line from Nordale, Gieb de Kok and Informal area	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	300	–	Renewal
	Upgrade 11 kV Line to Waterworks Bonnievale	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	100	–	–	Renewal
	Upgrade 11 kV Line Church Street	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	60	–	–	Renewal
	Install 11 kV Cabel between Du Toit en Parring Substations	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	200	120	New
	Upgrade 11 kV line to Poortjieskloof	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	200	–	250	Renewal
	Upgrade 11 kV feeder lines from Eskom Substation to Montagu Main Substation	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	320	320	Renewal
	Upgrader 11 kV cabel feeder from White Street substation to Van Zyl Street Hospital su	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	130	300	300	Renewal
	Upgrade Ashton 11 kV Line	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	255	250	Renewal
	Upgrade Eilandia 11 kV Line	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	–	255	Renewal
	Upgrade Klaasvoogds 11 kV Line	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	230	–	250	New
	Upgrade Mc Gregor / Boesmansrivier 11 kV Line	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	150	–	Renewal
	Install Voltage Regulator Koningsrivier	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	30	–	New
	Install new 11kV supply to Elandia	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1 000	1 000	800	New
	Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Ashton	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	–	80	Renewal
	Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Bonnievale	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	–	80	Renewal
	Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - McGregor	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	–	60	Renewal
	Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Montagu	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	75	–	80	Renewal
	Upgrading Low-Tension Reticulation Lines Montagu	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	75	–	–	Renewal
	Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Loop Street - Robertson	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	85	–	100	Renewal
	Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Pollack Street- Robertson	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	85	–	Renewal
	Upgrade Muskadel substation	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	–	100	85	Renewal
	Telemetry System for Electrical Substations	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	300	380	–	New
	Upgrading of Koelkamer Substation Montagu	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	–	260	–	Renewal
	Install 11 kV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Extension 9	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1 000	1 000	2 500	New
	Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear Ashton	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	130	–	150	Renewal
	Replace 11 kV Auto- Reclosers Bonnievale	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	130	–	150	Renewal
	Replace 11 kV Oil Switchgear Bonnievale	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	130	–	Renewal
	Replace 66 kV Switchgear (Main, Goudmyn, Le Chasseur)	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	250	–	300	Renewal
	Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear Robertson	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	180	300	Renewal
	Replace Safety and Testing Equipment	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	170	200	200	Renewal
	Energy Efficient Projects	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	–	500	New
	New Connections	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	600	650	700	New
	Replacements / Repairs: Network	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1 300	1 400	1 500	Renewal
	Replacements / Repairs: Street Lights	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	140	150	160	Renewal

		Nerina Street Flood Lights		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	100	–	–	New
		Street Lighting Johan de Jong Avenue		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	100	80	80	New
		Upgrading of Streetlights		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	100	50	100	Renewal
		Install 11kv Line From Goudmyn Substation to Goudmyn 11kv Line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	80	–	–	New
		Install 11kv Switchgear in Brinks Substation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	280	700	New
		Replace 11kv Switchgear Ashton Substation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	–	2 000	Renewal
		WATER									
		Upgrading Water Treatment Works Ashton		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	3 680	–	–	Renewal
		New Storage Dam at Gumgrove Dam - Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	700	–	–	New
		Roof for Reservoir Bonnievale		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	–	500	–	New
		Upgrading of Syphon, Robertson Phase 2		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	–	3 000	2 000	Renewal
		Fencing Reservoirs McGregor		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	–	250	–	New
		Bulk Water Provision McGregor		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	2 474	–	–	New
		Replacements / Repairs: Network		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	–	14 800	–	Renewal
		Replacement of Existing Switchgear Water Purification Plant in Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	250	–	–	Renewal
		Replacement of Existing Switchgear Main Raw Water Pump Station in Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	500	–	–	Renewal
		Mid Block System Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	1 717	–	–	New
		Montagu Water works		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	–	–	10 506	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1							49 712	55 803	45 546	
Entities:											
List all capital projects grouped by Entity											
Entity Capital expenditure								–	–	–	
Total Capital expenditure								49 712	55 803	45 546	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

[illegible]